## The Lancet Commissions

## Time for united action on depression: a *Lancet*-World Psychiatric Association Commission



Helen Herrman\*, Vikram Patel\*, Christian Kieling\*, Michael Berk†, Claudia Buchweitz†, Pim Cuijpers†, Toshiaki A Furukawa†, Ronald C Kessler†, Brandon A Kohrt†, Mario Maj†, Patrick McGorry†, Charles F Reynolds III†, Myrna M Weissman†, Dixon Chibanda, Christopher Dowrick, Louise M Howard, Christina W Hoven, Martin Knapp, Helen S Mayberg, Brenda W J H Penninx, Shuiyuan Xiao, Madhukar Trivedi, Rudolf Uher, Lakshmi Vijayakumar, Miranda Wolpert

### **Executive summary**

"Depression is a disorder of mood, so mysteriously painful and elusive in the way it becomes known to the self—to the mediating intellect—as to verge close to being beyond description. It thus remains nearly incomprehensible to those who have not experienced it in its extreme mode."

#### William Styron (Darkness Visible, 1990)

Evidence has accumulated over decades that depression is a leading cause of avoidable suffering in the world. Yet, too few people in communities, governments, and the health sector understand or acknowledge depression as distinct from the other troubles that people face. Not enough is done to avoid and alleviate the suffering and disadvantages linked with depression, and few governments acknowledge the brake that depression places on social and economic development.

By aligning knowledge about depression from many fields, this Commission has synthesised evidence from diverse contexts and, in consultation with people with lived experience, generated action-oriented recommendations for a variety of stakeholders: communities and those affected by depression and their families; clinicians and public health practitioners, and researchers who work to understand and address it; policy makers and financiers of health and long-term care; and those responsible for motivating decision makers and politicians to act on the evidence. Our aim is to promote concerted and united action to reduce the burden of depression and ensure that greater attention is paid to the millions of people who live with it across the globe.

Our task has never felt more urgent. The potentiation by the COVID-19 pandemic of adverse societal factors such as deep-rooted structural inequalities and personal impacts such as social isolation, bereavement, sickness, uncertainty, impoverishment, and poor access to health care has had negative impacts on the mental health of millions of people. It has generated a so-called perfect storm that requires responses at multiple levels. The consequences of the pandemic thus emphasise the need to make the prevention, recognition, and treatment of depression an immediate global priority, which we address through a number of key messages and recommendations.

First, depression is a common health condition. It is distinct from the sadness experienced by most people from time to time and from the misery or despair experienced by people in adversity. It brings profound suffering to individuals and families, impairs social functioning and economic productivity, and is associated with premature mortality from suicide and physical illnesses.

Second, depression is a heterogeneous entity experienced with various combinations of signs and symptoms, severity levels, and longitudinal trajectories. The term depression is used broadly in this Commission and does not relate to any one diagnostic system or category: we use the terms "major depression" and "depressive disorder" when referring to specific classifications. We cover depression in this Commission as well as symptoms of depression causing distress or social impairment. However, we do not cover depression as occurring in the specific diagnostic context of bipolar disorder.

Third, core features of the condition have been described over thousands of years, long before the advent of contemporary classifications, and in diverse communities and cultures. History thus belies the myth that depression is a modern condition, an invention of biomedicine, or is restricted to certain cultural groups.

Fourth, depression is the result of a unique combination of factors for each person affected. Proximal adversities act as triggers for the onset of an episode. They typically interact with genetic, environmental, social, and developmental vulnerabilities and resilience factors. Embracing the complexity of the disorder involves recognising the human brain and mind as an interface connecting our conscious selves to the world around us. Such recognition requires going beyond a brain-based or a social-environmental paradigm and recognising that biology is inseparable from environment across the human life course.

Fifth, at the individual level, detecting and diagnosing depression early in its course, on the basis of recognising the signs and symptoms of illness and functional impairment over time, is a crucial first step to recovery. A clinical formulation co-designed by the person with lived experience, caregivers as appropriate, and clinicians, sets the foundation for person-centred care. A formulation accommodates the heterogeneous presentations and unique personal stories, and will vary in complexity depending on the individual and family needs, the resources available, and the platform of care. Adopting a staged approach to prevention and care is a pragmatic strategy for reaching clinical decisions about interventions that are evidence-based and proportional. The staged

#### Lancet 2022; 399: 957-1022

Published Online February 15, 2022 https://doi.org/10.1016/ S0140-6736(21)02141-3

See Editorial page 885 \*Contributed equally

+Lead writing group

Orygen, The National Centre of **Excellence in Youth Mental** Health, Parkville, VIC, Australia (Prof H Herrman MD. Prof P McGorry MD): Centre for Youth Mental Health, The University of Melbourne Parkville, VIC, Australia (Prof H Herrman. Prof P McGorry): Department of Global Health and Social Medicine (Prof V Patel PhD), Department of Health Care Policy (Prof R C Kessler PhD), Harvard Medical School, Boston, MA, USA: Sangath, Goa. India (Prof V Patel): Department of Global Health and Population, Harvard T H Chan School of Public Health, Boston, MA, USA (Prof V Patel); Department of Psychiatry, School of Medicine (C Kieling MD), Graduate **Program in Psychiatry** (C Buchweitz MA). Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Sul, Porto Alegre, Brazil: Child & Adolescent Psychiatry Division, Hospital de Clínicas de Porto Alegre, Porto Alegre, Brazil (C Kieling); Deakin University, IMPACT Institute, Geelong, VIC, Australia (Prof M Berk PhD); Department of Clinical, Neuro and Developmental Psychology (Prof P Cuijpers PhD), Department of Psychiatry, Amsterdam UMC (Prof B W J H Penninx PhD), Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, Amsterdam, Netherlands: Department of Health Promotion and Human Behavior, Kvoto University Graduate School of Medicine/ School of Public Health, Kyoto, Japan (ProfT A Furukawa MD); Department of Psychiatry, University of Campania L

Vanvitelli, Naples, Italy (Prof M Mai PhD): Department of Psychiatry, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, Pittsburgh, PA, USA (Prof C F Reynolds III MD); Columbia University Mailman School of Public Health (Prof C W Hoven DrPH. Prof M M Weissman PhD), Columbia University Vagelos College of Physicians and Surgeons (Prof C W Hoven, Prof M M Weissman), New York State Psychiatric Institute (Prof C W Hoven, Prof M M Weissman), New York, NY, USA; Department of Psychiatry, University of Zimbabwe, Harare, Zimbabwe (D Chibanda PhD); Centre for Global Mental Health, The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, London, UK (D Chibanda); Department of Primary Care and Mental Health, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, UK (Prof C Dowrick MD); Institute of Psychiatry, Psychology and Neuroscience, King's College London, London, UK (Prof L M Howard PhD); Care Policy and Evaluation Centre. London School of Economics and Political Science, London, UK (Prof M Knapp PhD): Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, George Washington University, Washington, DC, USA (Prof B A Kohrt MD); Departments of Neurology, Neurosurgery, Psychiatry and Neuroscience, Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai, New York, NY, USA (Prof H S Mayberg MD); Central South University Xiangya School of Public Health, Changsha, China (Prof S Xiao MD): Peter O'Donnell Jr Brain Institute and the Department of Psychiatry. The University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center, Dallas, TX, USA (Prof M Trivedi MD): Department of Psychiatry, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada (Prof R Uher PhD); Sneha, Suicide Prevention Centre and Voluntary Health Services, Chennai, India (L Vijavakumar PhD): The Wellcome Trust, London, UK

### Key messages

## 1 Depression is a common but poorly recognised and understood health condition

Depression can cause profound distress, impair social functioning and economic productivity, and lead to premature mortality; it has substantial impacts on families and on society. However, these impacts are neither well understood nor acknowledged, and there is an insufficient response at local and international levels. Many factors regarding the prevention and treatment of depression remain unknown—for example, what works for whom and why—and further scientific discovery is required as well as better implementation of current management strategies to transform the lives of the millions of people and their families and communities who face these challenges.

#### 2 Depression is a heterogeneous condition\*

Although usually classified as a binary disorder, depression has a diversity of clinical presentations, severity levels, and longitudinal courses; it extends beyond the boundaries imposed by current classifications and commonly overlaps with other conditions.

#### 3 Depression is universal, but culture and context matter

Depression has been described across the aeons of human civilisation. Depressed mood, loss of interest, and fatigue are common features of the condition across populations. However, there is also considerable variability in types and prevalence of depressive symptoms and signs among cultures and contexts.

## 4 Prevention is essential to reducing the burden of depression globally

Social and economic actions are needed across society to mitigate the effects of adversities and inequities early in life and across the life course. Interventions are also needed at the individual level, focusing on current life habits and risk factors. More efficient prevention of depression is likely to have powerful impacts on the Sustainable Development Goals for a country and the health of individuals and families.

## 5 The experiences of depression and recovery are unique for each individual

Depression is the result of a set of factors, typically the interaction of proximal adversities with genetic, social, environmental, and developmental risk and resilience factors. A frequent and complex association exists between depression and physical health. No two individuals share the same life story and constitution, which ultimately leads to a particular experience of depression and different requirements for help, support, and treatment in recovery.

### approach encompasses low-intensity, early interventions aimed at interrupting an emerging episode of depression, long-term multi-modal care for people with recurrent or persistent depression, and a range of intermediate

## 6 Closing the care gap requires engagement of people with lived experience

Most people with depression globally do not receive effective care due to a range of demand and supply barriers. Empowering individuals, families, and communities to work with professionals who can learn from their experiences and help demand the implementation of known preventive and therapeutic strategies and to hold health-care systems and decision makers accountable is vital.

#### 7 A formulation is needed to personalise care

Detection and diagnosis of depression on the basis of symptoms, function, and duration should be accompanied by a clinical review or formulation for each person, which takes into account individual values and preferences, life stories, and circumstances. Formulation identifies characteristics aiding personalised treatment. The complexity and sophistication of the formulation can vary depending on the context of care and availability of resources.

#### 8 A staged approach to care addresses the heterogenous nature of depression and its impacts on individual, family, and community functioning

A staged approach offers a pragmatic tool to translate the heterogenous clinical nature of depression for management and to ensure that interventions are comprehensive but proportional to the severity of the condition. This approach facilitates a focus on intervening early in the course of the condition and graduating the intensity of interventions, tailored to the specific needs of the person and the stage of illness.

## 9 Collaborative delivery models are a cost-effective strategy to scale up depression interventions in routine care

Collaborative care offers an evidence-based approach for the delivery of interventions by diverse providers, tailored to the specific stage of the illness, and always including participatory decision making with patients and engagement with families and communities, greatly increasing the chances of quality rights-based care and remission and recovery.

10 Increased investment with whole-of-society engagement is a priority to translate current knowledge into practice and policy and to upgrade the science agenda Although much remains unknown about depression, for which we advocate a cutting-edge science agenda, current knowledge and strategies are not optimally used; the most important immediate imperative is to invest in translation of this rich body of knowledge for practice and policy.

\*This term encompasses depressive disorders as well as symptoms of depression causing distress or social impairment; depression as experienced by people diagnosed with bipolar disorder is outside the scope of the Commission.

interventions. Collaborative care models offer an evidence-based way for health systems to implement the staged approach to prevention and care, realising a vision of personalised interventions for delivery at scale.

(Prof M Wolpert PsychD)

Sixth, most individuals with depression recover from an episode if they obtain adequate support and treatment, even though for a minority there are recurrences. We call on communities and professionals to support the empowerment of people with lived experience of depression. The active role of people with this experience, alongside families, practitioners, policy makers, and civil society, is essential in ensuring that the unacceptably high amount of unmet need is addressed, through sharing their experiences to reduce stigma; supporting others with information about the condition and possibilities for help; and advocating for greater resources for evidence-based approaches.

Seventh, a public health approach to depression is needed, considering both its social structural determinants and the severity, breadth, and for many people, durability and persistence of its consequences. The consequences include the loss of lives and the diminution of educational and work opportunities and social connections, and harm to future generations, given the known impact of parental depression on the development of offspring. Preventive and health promoting actions at the population level and individual level have a crucial role in lowering the prevalence of depression. Early detection and sustained care as needed for people experiencing depression are essential to reducing distress, disability, and death by suicide. Collectively, these interventions can substantially contribute towards promoting the health of individuals, families, and communities, and achieving the Sustainable Development Goals in each country around the world.

We encourage health-care practitioners to consider depression as a condition that affects people of all ages in several different ways. It frequently accompanies other multifactorial illnesses such as diabetes, heart disease, cancer, and dementia, and infectious diseases such as HIV and COVID-19, and is likely to complicate and prolong the course of these associated conditions. Practitioners will be rewarded by efforts to integrate depression care with their practice, leading to better outcomes, giving priority to the therapeutic alliance, and addressing the rights and needs of people with depression and their families.

Public health practitioners, policy makers, and researchers need to integrate depression prevention and care into their broader agendas. The inclusion of mental health as a central aspect of universal health coverage, and recognition of the need for policies and interventions across sectors, beyond the health sector alone, are vital. Researchers should be encouraged to adopt a life course perspective to understanding depression and devise novel methods to optimise prevention, care, and recovery, using approaches that are accessible in diverse resource contexts. Decision makers must respond appropriately using the best available evidence and acting on the knowledge that depression has especially profound effects on people living in poverty and adversity. All these stakeholders must also strive to actively engage people with lived experience of depression, including families and caregivers, in the design and implementation of services, policies, and research.

multi-disciplinary contributions The to this Commission and its synthesis of evidence across fields generate a new focus on several aspects of the experience of depression. The heterogeneity of depression, the universality of the experience even while influenced by culture and context, the uniqueness of the experience for each person, the importance of intervening early, and the consequent need to stage and personalise care, are described and justified. The Commission emphasises the need to move beyond health care to consider what is required across societies to reduce the burden of depression. Economic arguments are presented alongside evidence derived from clinical, scientific, and lived experiences to reflect on and recommend actions across policy, research, and practice.

Although there remains much that we do not know about depression, for which we advocate a cutting-edge science agenda, there is much that we do know, and which is not used optimally. Therefore, investing in translation of knowledge into practice is imperative. There is abundant evidence for the efficacy of preventive and therapeutic interventions for depression. However, most communities do not benefit, and most people affected by this condition globally do not receive these interventions because of a range of demand and supply barriers. An adequate response to depression will require whole-of-society and whole-of-government engagement, with united action to reduce exposure to adversity and enhance protective factors as well as engage with one of the most private of all human experiences in its diverse aspects, and to ensure that people needing help can find it. Never has this ambitious agenda been as urgent or necessary.

#### Introduction

"When you have other diseases, they are considered normal. Why is depression not considered a normal disease?"

## Vidushi Karnatic, age 20 years (Haldwani, India)

Over the past decades, much has been achieved in the field of global mental health.<sup>1</sup> The consequences of mental health problems are recognised globally and promising strategies have been devised to address them, even in low-resourced settings. The value of mental health and its interconnections with sustainable development are better understood. Mental health is central and intrinsic to overall health, exemplified by the inclusion of mental health in the UN Sustainable Development Goals.<sup>1</sup> Innovative ways of engaging communities and implementing services hold promise for expanded health promotion, prevention, and treatment opportunities around the world.

Correspondence to: Prof Helen Herrman, Orygen, The National Centre of Excellence in Youth Mental Health, Parkville, VIC 3052, Australia h.herrman@unimelb.edu.au However, many challenges remain. Despite robust evidence of the effectiveness of several intervention strategies at multiple levels of promotion, prevention, treatment, and support, poor understanding of mental health and mental ill-health and high levels of stigma and discrimination continue to hamper public action. There is no compelling evidence of a reduced burden of these conditions in any society, and most people affected by mental health problems do not receive appropriate interventions.

No mental health condition captures the complexity of these challenges as emphatically as does depression, the leading mental health contributor to the Global Burden of Disease.<sup>2</sup> Metaphors such as "low spirits"<sup>3</sup> or "sadness and dejection"4 have been used throughout human history to describe the experience of depression. These terms reflect the omnipresence of the experience, as well as the difficulty in a narrow, discrete framing of the features associated with a condition comprising diverse sets of deeply personal experiences.5 Operational definitions and classification systems have been essential in creating a common language for science and practice. However, use of these definitions and systems can sometimes be seen to deflect attention from the unique journey of each individual affected by the disorder and to give insufficient weight to the voices of people with lived experience.

The concept of depression as used in medicine and health care refers to a condition that arises from multiple constellations of factors that operate in various ways with widely different outcomes. Different combinations of factors predispose to and precipitate the onset of an episode; lead to different experiences and clinical presentations of the disorder with diverse trajectories; and respond to a wide range of prevention and treatment strategies, although with little indication so far of which strategy works better for whom and in which circumstances. In this Commission we use two expressions to denote the lived experience of depression people with depression and patients. The term patients refers to people with clinical encounters and constitutes a subgroup of people with depression.

Several core features of depression are identified across various geographies and cultures. However, the heterogeneity is evident from the multiple ways in which symptoms combine to produce a variety of clinical phenotypes.6 In extreme circumstances, two individuals can meet criteria for a diagnosis of major depressive disorder without sharing any single symptom.7 Such variability leads to the question of whether depression is one disorder with shades of severity and multiple presentations, or whether it is a common name for a number of loosely related problems.8 This diversity is further complicated by the fact that many of the core features of depression are also part of the normative human response to adversity, without a clear defining line between everyday sadness or distress and the clinical condition.

Unsurprisingly, the quest to determine a single cause for depression has been unsuccessful. Approaches to understanding the multi-causal origins of the condition analogous to those used in other non-communicable diseases have been much more useful and appropriate.9 Although the biological underpinnings of depression must be acknowledged, and depression can be conceptualised ultimately as an illness of the brain,10 recognising the tangible and intangible environmental influences on brain development and function across the lifespan are essential. For example, research on childhood abuse and neglect emphasises the lasting effects on the risks for depression not only in childhood and adolescence, but also later in life and in subsequent generations.11 These results make it clear that the pathways to experiencing depression can begin many years before the condition manifests. The journey almost always involves environmental influences on neurodevelopment, psychological functioning, and neural circuits and networks, which in turn mediate the specific phenomena associated with the condition.<sup>12</sup>

Researchers, practitioners, and those with lived experience have long worked to build a knowledge foundation for our understanding of this complex and heterogeneous human experience. Depression has profound effects on a person regardless of sex, background, social class, or age. It is associated with challenges and multi-faceted disability, with the early age of onset contributing to difficulties in adult functioning. A proportion of those affected have a recurrent or persistent course, frequent co-occurrence of other health conditions, and an elevated risk of premature death from a range of causes including suicide. Beyond the individual, depression can have an impact on families and communities and is an important barrier to the sustainable development of nations. Given the degree of individual suffering and the deleterious effects on public health and society, asserting that depression is everybody's business and a global health priority is important. Yet, despite the abundant evidence reviewed later in this Commission that much can be done to prevent depression and facilitate recovery, only a small minority of the world's population benefits from this knowledge.

In this regard, depression is a global health crisis. This crisis is due in part to the controversies that rage around the nature of depression, its importance as a biomedical condition, and how depression should be managed. There is a tension between depression constituting a medical entity and a leading cause of disability worldwide versus the construct of depression as an extreme of the normative emotional experience that should not be pathologised.<sup>13</sup> Critics question the application of the concept of depression and associated treatment science, mostly developed in European contexts, in diverse cultural settings around the world.<sup>14</sup> Other critiques question the extent to which

#### 10000 BCE

Studies with contemporary hunter-gatherer groups document accounts of prolonged grief, social withdrawal, and loss of vitality,<sup>17-20</sup> which are treated with shamanic practices. These practices include symbolic healing, herbal remedies, and collective rituals.<sup>21</sup>

#### 1500 BCE-6th Century CE

The foundations of the Ayurveda healing tradition in South Asia includes some of the first written descriptions resembling depression. The Vedas describe imbalance in humours and lifestyle with manifestations including vishada, avasada, manodhukaja, adhja unmada, and kaphaja unmada, with characteristics ranging from apprehension-induced despondency and inertia to more severe manifestations of staying in one place, reduced activities, lack of self-care, preferring to be alone, and feelings of disgust.<sup>22</sup> Descriptions of states resembling depression are found in the Hindu epics, the Ramayana and Mahabharatha.<sup>22</sup>

#### 5th Century BCE–6th Century CE

During Greco-Roman Classical Antiquity, Hippocrates (370–460 BCE), then later Plato, Aristotle, and Galen<sup>23</sup> describe melancholia, an accumulation of black bile, characterised as an aversion to food, despondency, sleeplessness, irritability, and restlessness,<sup>24</sup> according to Berrios, "the meaning of melancholia in classical antiquity is opaque and has little in common with 20th-century psychiatric usage...symptoms reflecting pathological affect (eg, sadness) were not part of the concept",<sup>23</sup>

The early Christian monastic community, in particular the monk

idleness or restlessness, as well as psychic exhaustion, dejection,

Evagrius Ponticus (360-435 CE), described acedia as a state of

experiences of monks in the Egyptian desert near Alexandria.<sup>29</sup>

Acedia was characterised as the spiritual failing of those who could

not maintain the monastic lifestyle of solitude and devotion, and

depression within Christianity is influenced by these early monastic

writings. Acedia was also considered to be contagious. Eventually, the usage expanded beyond monks, to include the general

a succumbing to the Seven Deadly Sins.<sup>30</sup> The stigmatisation of

resentment, and boredom. Early descriptions focused on

#### 2nd Century BCE-8th Century CE

Early traditional Chinese medicine writings, such as the Huangdi Neijing including the Suwen and Lingshu text, described health in terms of balance, such as between the macrocosm and microcosm, which reflects Taoist philosophy.<sup>24</sup> Imbalance and disturbances of wind are associated with a variety of conditions, including symptoms of depression. The term yu in early writings referred to "a depressed content of qi", and latter uses of yu also referred to a depressed mood.<sup>25</sup> In the classics of traditional Chinese medicine, depression could be a symptom of other conditions or a cause of disease.<sup>24</sup>

During the Islamic Golden Age, scholars of Qur'anic medicine

melancholia, and noted depression as a common and treatable

Mizan al-Hikmah Encyclopedia (Scale of Wisdom) contain lifestyle

document a range of conditions related to depression and

and behavioural recommendations considered helpful for

illness.<sup>31,32</sup> Passages throughout the Holy Quran and

preventing and treating depression.31

#### 3rd-9th Centuries CE Archaeological finding

9th-10th Centuries CE

Archaeological findings from the Mayan classical period and documentation of current populations suggest a range of terms related to depression, with a prominent metaphor referring to the sensation that the body is being eaten and vitality is lost.<sup>26</sup> Mayan ethnobotanical preparations are considered to have antidepressant properties.<sup>27</sup> Shamanic healing practices were probably used to treat individuals with this suffering, and some of these practices might be reflected in current *Curandero* healings in Central America and South America.<sup>28</sup>

The Muslim philosopher Al Ash'ath Bin Qais Al-Kindi

wrote treatises related to sorrow, describing "a spiritual

(Nafsani) grief caused by loss of loved ones or personal

belongings, or by failure in obtaining what one lusts

it upon ourselves. He used cognitive strategies to

interaction in causing psychosomatic disorders.

He classified depression into three kinds: everyday normal *huzn* or sadness, as well as forms of endogenous depression and reactive depression.

after".33 He said that sorrow is not within us, we bring

alleviate sorrow. Abu Zaid Al-Balkhi compared physical with psychological disorders and showed their

#### 11th Century

population

4th Century CE

The Four Tantras (also known as Four Treatises, Rgyud bzhi) of Tibetan Medicine were composed during the Tibetan Renaissance. In Tibetan Medicine, health is a balance of wind, bile, and phlegm, with wind illness (*Hung*) resembling many aspects of depression.<sup>34</sup> Terms related to depression include skyo snang, sems phan pa, and sems sdug, which refer to suffering in the sems, (heart-mind).<sup>35</sup> Treatments include dietary and lifestyle changes, massage, moxibustion and Buddhist spiritual practices, and herbal medicines with antidepressant properties.<sup>36</sup>

#### 13th Century

7th-13th Centuries CE

Europe: Thomas Aquinas (Italy, 1225–74) said on *acedia* "It strikes like a recurring fever: it lays the soul low with sultry fires at regular and fixed intervals...a kind of oppressive sorrow".<sup>37</sup>

#### 15th Century

Europe: "low spirits" connoted "to bring down in vigour or spirits". Melancholia was also seen to have positive connotations for social status, intelligence, and aesthetic refinement. Marsilio Ficino (Florence, Italy): "Both Mercury who invites us to investigate doctrines, and Saturn, who makes us persevere in investigating doctrines and retain them when discovered, are said by astronomers to be somewhat cold and dry just like the melancholic nature according to physicians. And this same nature Mercury and Saturn impart from birth to their followers, learned people, and preserve and augment it day by day."<sup>38</sup>

#### 16th Century

Yu zheng, a term widely used in present times to label a group of symptoms similar to the modern concept of depression, was first used by Yu Chuan (1438–1517), a famous doctor in the Ming Dynasty. Yu Chuan published his eight-volume work "Yi Xue Zheng Chuan" (Orthodox of Medicine), which included a chapter on yu zheng. In yu zheng or yu bing, "yu" indicates depressed mood, while "zheng" means syndrome and "bing" means disease.<sup>39</sup>

(Figure 1 continues on next page)

conceptualising depression as a biological disorder with implications for use of medications is simply a ploy for reification of normal human suffering under a medical model and promotion of the pharmaceutical industry.<sup>15</sup>

Recognising depression as a central yet neglected global health problem led to the creation of this Commission. This Commission has a mandate to present a unifying and balanced view of the available evidence on these and other core questions, also indicating the grey areas and knowledge gaps requiring further research. Audiences include people with the lived experience of depression and their families, clinical and public health practitioners, researchers, and policy makers. The Commission aims to advance understanding of the nature of depression, laying to rest nihilistic debates—such as the idea that depression is simply sadness, that it is a creation of biomedicine, or that its roots are either biological or social—and providing evidence that depression can be prevented and treated if we move beyond a one-size-fitsall approach, which does not work well for depression nor a range of other health conditions. Recognising the subtleties of each person's experience of depression and the varying patterns in different population groups and cultural settings across the world is an essential step. This recognition improves the ability to communicate information about the disorder to a broader audience,<sup>16</sup> enhancing understanding and reducing stigma. The

<b>17th-18th Century</b> After its publication in 1621, <i>Anatomy of Melancholy</i> by Richard Burton dominated European understandings of depression for the following two centuries. In Burton's interpretation, melancholy was seen as both a disease and the essence of the human condition, "a kind of dotage without a fever, having, for his ordinary companions, fear and sadness, without any apparent occasion". <sup>40</sup>	<b>19th Century</b> In France, Jean Esquirol wrote "melancholyis a cerebral malady characterized by partial, chronic delirium, without fever, and sustained by a passion of a sad, debilitating or oppressive character". <sup>41,42</sup> The term nervous erethism was also terminology used in the French Asylum to refer to irritability, emotional instability, and was associated with upper class. In the European cultural context, there was an overlap of melancholia with the Romantic concept of <i>Weltschmerz</i> (world weariness), a deep sadness about the inadequacy or imperfection of the world. About the time of the 1850s, the concept of non-delusional melancholia was introduced, described as "a state of sadness or dejection"— moving the concept away from "the intellect" and closer to "mood". <sup>2341</sup>	1883 Emile Kraepelin in Germany wrote about psychological anguish and melancholia: "the feeling of dissatisfaction, anxiety and general misery gains such strength that it constantly dominates the mood". Kraepelin's work highlights that delusions could arise from depression rather than depression resulting from delusions.
1893 Bertillon Classification of Causes of Death (precursor of International Classification of Disease) published by Jacques Bertillon in Paris.	<b>1900</b> First international conference to adopt International Classification of Causes of Death.	<b>1900s-1920s</b> In Chinese medicine, shenjing shuairuo is a reference to depletion (imbalance) of <i>qi</i> energy, translated at the time into English as neurasthenia. Methods to improve <i>qi</i> circulation in the body have been incorporated into Tai Chi and Qi gong practices, which have been evaluated as treatments for depression. <sup>43</sup>
<b>1949</b> International Classification of Causes of Death (version 6) was renamed as International Statistical Classification of Diseases (ICD), and was the first version of the ICD to include mental disorders.	<b>1952</b> The first version of the <i>Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders</i> ( <i>DSM-I</i> ) was published. Influenced by psychoanalytic concepts, disorders were described according to understandings of their causes and functions—for example, depressive reactions in relation to psychotic, psychoneurotic, and personality disorders. <sup>44,45</sup> This approach, rather than symptomatic criteria, continued to be used for DSM-II (1968).	<b>1970</b> Standardised qualifications for Ayurveda for practitioners and accreditation were established in the Indian Medical Central Council Act passed by the Parliament of India. Depression-associated diagnoses and treatments are made according to a humoral ( <i>dosha</i> ) classification system. Depression symptoms are related to Vata and some to Kapha <i>dosha</i> . <sup>22</sup> Ayurvedic treatments include lifestyle and dietary change, herbal medicines, emesis or purgation, and other practices. <sup>46</sup>
<b>1979</b> The first edition of the <i>Chinese Classification of Mental Disorders</i> was published. The diagnosis of depression was considered an equivalent to melancholia in English and not commonly used, with neurasthenia continuing to be the most prominent diagnosis.	<b>1980</b> Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, third version (DSM-III) is published with symptomatic-based criteria for depression. The DSM-III version is the foundation of the subsequent constellation of symptoms <sup>45</sup> in DSM-IV (1994) and DSM-5 (2013).	<b>1990s</b> The term "depression" ( <i>yiyu zheng</i> ) has rapidly replaced neurasthenia as a well-accepted diagnostic label in China, mainly as a reflection of sociocultural changes in the country. <sup>47</sup>
<b>1996</b> The first results of the Global Burden of Disease Study are published, with worldwide data evidencing unipolar depression as the 4th leading cause of disability-adjusted life years, a then new metric reflecting the aggregation of both years lost due to premature mortality and years lived with disability.	<b>1990 and 2000s</b> Burgeoning of empirical studies on psychosocial and pharmacological interventions for depression, in alignment with the evidence-based medicine paradigm and paving the way for the development of clinical guidelines such as the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence in the UK and the Mental Health Gap Action Programme Intervention Guide by WHO.	2017 WHO celebrates its annual World Health Day on the theme of depression, recognising the disorder as a leading cause of ill health and disability worldwide. With the slogan "Let's talk", the campaign targeted issues related to stigma as a barrier to seeking help, emphasising the importance of disclosure in the process of recovery.

#### Figure 1: Historical timeline of depression across the ages

Commission emphasises the prospect of prevention and access to collaborative care strategies, even in resourcelimited settings. Thus, the Commission marks a historic opportunity for united action by all stakeholders across sectors, to work together and reduce the global burden arising from depression.

#### Section 1: what is depression?

People have described different forms of suffering that resemble depression over thousands of years. Across cultures that developed written medical text—Chinese medicine, Ayurveda, Qur'anic medicine, and Greco-Roman Classical Antiquity—symptoms of depression are described and remedies outlined. These are underpinned by varied concepts of causation and vulnerability (figure 1).

### Current diagnostic approaches

WHO's 11th revision of its International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD-11)<sup>48</sup> conceptualises depression as a syndrome (ie, a clinically recognisable set of reported experiences (symptoms) and observed behaviours (signs) associated with distress and interference with personal functions.<sup>49</sup> For a diagnosis of depression, at least five of a list of ten symptoms or signs have to be present most of the day, nearly every day, for at least 2 weeks (panel 1). The presence of either the first or the second symptom or sign is mandatory. The mood disturbance should result in substantial functional impairment (ie, functioning is only maintained through substantial additional effort).<sup>48</sup> The symptoms and signs should not be a manifestation of another medical condition (eg, a brain

#### Panel 1: ICD-11 and DSM-5 diagnostic criteria for depressive episode\*

#### International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 11th revision (ICD-11)

- Depressed mood as reported by the individual (eg, feeling down, sad) or as observed (eg, tearful, defeated appearance). In children and adolescents, depressed mood can manifest as irritability.
- Markedly diminished interest or pleasure in activities, especially those normally found to be enjoyable to the individual (eg, a reduction in sexual desire).
- Reduced ability to concentrate and sustain attention to tasks or marked indecisiveness.
- Beliefs of low self-worth or excessive or inappropriate guilt that might be manifestly delusional.
- Recurrent thoughts of death (not just fear of dying), recurrent suicidal ideation (with or without a specific plan), or evidence of attempted suicide.
- Substantially disrupted sleep (delayed sleep onset, increased frequency of waking up during the night, or early morning awakening) or excessive sleep.
- Substantial change in appetite (diminished or increased) or substantial weight change (gain or loss).
- Psychomotor agitation or retardation (observable by others, not merely subjective feelings of restlessness or being slowed down).
- Reduced energy, fatigue, or marked tiredness following the expenditure or only a minimum of effort.
- Hopelessness about the future.

#### American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, 5th edition (DSM-5)

- Depressed mood most of the day, nearly every day, as indicated by either subjective report (eg, feeling sad, empty, or hopeless) or observation made by others (eg, appears tearful). In children and adolescents, this mood can manifest as irritability.
- Markedly diminished interest or pleasure in all, or almost all, activities most of the day, nearly every day (as indicated by either subjective account or observation).
- Diminished ability to think or concentrate, or indecisiveness, nearly every day (either by subjective account or as observed by others).
- Feelings of worthlessness or excessive or inappropriate guilt (which might be delusional) nearly every day (not merely self-reproach or guilt about being sick).
- Recurrent thoughts of death (not just fear of dying), recurrent suicidal ideation without a specific plan, or a suicide attempt or a specific plan for committing suicide.
- Insomnia or hypersomnia nearly every day.
- Substantial weight loss when not dieting or weight gain (eg, a change of more than 5% of body weight in a month) or decrease or increase in appetite nearly every day. In children, this can manifest as an inability to make expected weight gain.
- Psychomotor agitation or retardation nearly every day (observable by others, not merely subjective feelings of restlessness or being slowed down).
- Fatigue or loss of energy nearly every day.

\*The presence of at least one of the first two bullet points for each list of criteria is required for a diagnosis according to both ICD-11 and DSM-5. The DSM-5 also states that at least five symptoms have to be simultaneously present for 2 weeks and represent a change from previous functioning; the symptoms cause clinically significant distress or impairment in social, occupational, or other important areas of functioning; and the episode is not attributable to the physiological effects of a substance or to another medical condition.

tumour), should not be due to the effect of a substance or medication, and should not be better explained by bereavement.

The list of symptoms and signs in panel 1-almost identical to that proposed by the American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) since its 3rd edition (DSM-III)<sup>50</sup>—is based on the best available evidence. In a sample of people attending outpatient clinics with a range of clinical diagnoses, all symptoms included in the DSM had a positive predictive value of more than 75 in differentiating people with a diagnosis of depression versus those without depression, with the first two symptoms on the list having the highest values.49 "Hopelessness about the future", the only symptom included in the ICD-11 but not in the DSMs, performed more strongly than about half of the DSM symptoms and signs in differentiating those with depression from those without depression.<sup>51</sup> A further symptom, "diminished drive", outperformed almost all those that are currently listed, and should probably be added to the list.51 Other symptoms and signs not included in these definitions—such as lack of reactivity of mood (ie, the individual's mood does not improve even temporarily in response to positive stimuli), anger, irritability, psychic anxiety, and somatic concomitants of anxiety (eg, headaches and muscle tension)—also discriminated between people with depression and people without depression, but performed less well than did the symptoms and signs listed in the DSMs and ICD-11.<sup>51</sup>

### Continuous or categorical and the question of severity

More controversial than the list of symptoms and signs defining depression has been the number of symptoms or signs required for diagnosis in both the DSM and the ICD (at least five, one of which must be either depressed mood or diminished interest or pleasure). Several studies<sup>52,53</sup> have reported that subthreshold depressions (ie, conditions characterised by the presence of less than five depressive symptoms or signs) did not differ from diagnosable depression with respect to variables such as the risk for future depressive episodes, the family history of mental illness (including depression),

psychiatric and physical comorbidity, and functional impairment. Nor has the clinical utility of the five-symptom threshold in predicting response to treatment been confirmed.<sup>54,55</sup>

Most studies applying latent class analysis<sup>56</sup> support the notion of a continuity between subthreshold and diagnosable depression. A possible exception is a "nuclear depressive syndrome,"57 broadly resembling the melancholic subtype of depression, which appears to be qualitatively different from other forms of depression, with more common vegetative symptoms, higher frequency of suicide attempts, and higher risk for depression in siblings. Whether melancholia represents a distinct disease entity or corresponds to the most severe manifestation of depression (in which further neural circuits are possibly recruited so that the clinical picture becomes more complex and with a more substantial biological component) remains open to debate. However, the fact that several people with recurrent depression experience some episodes which are melancholic and some others which are not<sup>58</sup> seems to argue in favour of melancholia being the most severe manifestation of depression.

The notion that depression is continuous rather than categorical does not solve the threshold issue. Should we extend the concept of depression to include normative sadness, (ie, "the sorrow that visits the human being when an adverse event hits his precarious existence")?<sup>59</sup> Extending the concept in this way does not seem reasonable, because on the one hand it would reinforce current complaints about the medicalisation of normal sorrow, driving inappropriate and unnecessary treatment,<sup>60</sup> and on the other hand it might mislead people who are really depressed, who could regard their condition as a normal response to adversity, thus being discouraged from seeking appropriate help.

The need to establish a threshold for subsyndromal depression to distinguish it from ordinary feelings of sadness has been widely acknowledged, and different solutions have been proposed.<sup>61</sup> The most frequently adopted option has been to require at least one core depressive symptom (ie, either depressed mood or loss of interest or pleasure), most of the time for at least 2 weeks.<sup>62</sup> Notably, this option is endorsed in the depression identification questions of the Guidelines for the Treatment of Depression of the UK National Institute for Health and Care Excellence,<sup>63</sup> although the time frame suggested is within the past month. An alternative has been to experience any two depressive symptoms most of the time for at least 2 weeks, associated with evidence of social dysfunction.<sup>64</sup>

The different levels of severity of depression also remain to be validly characterised. The descriptions provided in the current diagnostic systems, based on the number and intensity of symptoms and the degree of functional impairment, are somewhat generic and lack empirical validation. In fact, the ICD and DSM definitions of "mild", "moderate", and "severe" depression are rarely used in ordinary clinical practice worldwide. Clinical trials also do not use these definitions and instead assess the severity of depression on the basis of the global score on a rating scale, usually the 17-item version of the Hamilton Depression Rating Scale.<sup>65</sup> Even in clinical trials, there is variability in how the different levels of severity of depression are defined.<sup>66,67</sup>

The use of a measurement instrument-such as the 9-item version of the Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9),<sup>68</sup> based on DSM criteria—has been proposed as a practical approach to addressing the questions of the threshold for subsyndromal depression and the assessment of the severity of depression. The PHQ-9 is a brief self-report questionnaire that can be completed by the user in just a few minutes and then rapidly scored by the clinician. It is the most widely used (in the global context) questionnaire for the assessment of nine symptoms of depression, each scored on a 4-point Likert scale. Scores can be interpreted as a continuous measure of severity or categorised into degrees of severity of depression; scores less than 5 signify absence of depression or sub-threshold depression. A metaanalysis<sup>69</sup> reported that sensitivity and specificity was maximized at a cutoff score of 10 or more in studies using a semi-structured diagnostic interview (29 studies, 6725 participants; sensitivity 0.88; specificity 0.85). Furthermore, using only the first two items, which assess the core phenomena of depression (low mood and anhedonia), followed by the remaining questions only if either is endorsed, is associated with similar sensitivity and specificity (0.85).69 Nonetheless, there is some evidence of variation in these psychometric properties across contexts and it is recommended that the instrument, like any other measure of depression, undergo systematic translation and adaptation followed by validation to establish appropriate local cutoffs.70 The PHQ-9 has been proposed for routine assessment of depression in primary care settings71 and shown to be sensitive to treatment response.

In the aforementioned approaches, the severity of depression is evaluated by adding up the scores for the individual depressive symptoms and signs. However, research based on the network perspective on psychopathology (which understands mental disorders as complex networks of interacting symptoms) suggests that the various symptoms and signs might not have the same weight in determining the severity of depression: "depression sum-scores don't add up."72 Therefore, the nature of the depressive symptoms and signs might also need to be considered. Relevant to this issue is the concept of complicated versus uncomplicated depression, in which complicated depression is characterised by at least one of the following symptoms or signs: psychomotor retardation, psychotic symptoms, suicidal ideation, and sense of worthlessness or guilt. The complicated or uncomplicated status was found to

predict the severity of depression significantly better than did the standard number-of-symptoms measures.<sup>73</sup> The nature of the depressive symptoms and signs, in addition to their overall intensity, might also inform the selection of treatment—for example, the choice of pharmacotherapy versus cognitive behavioural psychotherapy.<sup>74</sup>

### Psychopathological oversimplification?

A concern voiced by both mental health and social science researchers<sup>75,76</sup> is that the previous translation of the concept of depression into operational terms might have involved a psychopathological oversimplification. This line of thought argues that the subjective experience of people with depression is different from "normal forms of negative mood such as despair or sadness."76 Some support for this argument has come from the few studies in which people with depression were asked to describe their current experience in their own words, or to select from lists of adjectives those which best depicted their state. The most common descriptions provided in one of these studies,77 ("a feeling that the subject was coming down with a viral illness, either influenza or glandular fever, along with descriptions of aches and pains"; "a sense of detachment from the environment"; "a specific inability to summon up effort, a feeling of being inhibited or an inability to envisage the future"), as well as the adjectives they most commonly endorsed (dispirited, sluggish, wretched, empty, washed out, awful, dull, and exhausted), do suggest that the nature of the subjective experience of depression might not be fully conveyed by current diagnostic systems, and might involve a more substantial somatic component than currently maintained.

The aforementioned descriptions potentially might not be relevant to all or most people with depression, but only to a subgroup (ie, those with melancholia). However, a systematic review of qualitative studies done on depression worldwide<sup>78</sup> found that several somatic symptoms—namely headaches, general aches and pains, problems connected with the heart (eg, palpitations, heavy heart, and heart pain)—were among the features most frequently reported by people with depression across populations. A study based on the "network approach"<sup>79</sup> also found sympathetic arousal (ie, palpitations, tremors, blurred vision, and sweating) to be one of the most central symptoms in the depression network, showing strong connections with other somatic complaints (limb heaviness, pain, and headaches).

#### Higher order dimensions and specifiers

Depression often co-exists, at different levels of severity, with anxiety and bodily distress. Studies in primary care settings have suggested that depressive, anxiety, and somatic symptoms might be different presentations of a common latent phenomenon<sup>80</sup> and might require common therapeutic approaches,<sup>81</sup> leading some to

propose a higher order category of common mental disorders.<sup>82</sup> However, in a subpopulation (more frequently in men), depression might instead be part of an externalising spectrum, also including anger attacks, aggression, substance abuse, and risk-taking behaviour.<sup>83</sup>

This characterisation should also consider what current diagnostic systems regard as specifiers or qualifiers to the diagnosis of depression, such as the presence of melancholic, atypical, or psychotic features; a peripartum onset; or a seasonal pattern of occurrence of depressive episodes. In some instances, these features have specific treatment implications—for example. use of antipsychotics in the presence of psychotic features or the use of light therapy in seasonal depression.<sup>84</sup> In ICD-11, the qualifier "with melancholia" applies when several of the following symptoms have been present during the worst period within the past month: pervasive anhedonia, lack of emotional reactivity, terminal insomnia, depressive symptoms that are worse in the morning, marked psychomotor retardation or agitation, marked loss of appetite, or loss of weight. The qualifier "with psychotic symptoms" applies when either delusions or hallucinations are present during the episode. Psychotic symptoms can be subtle or might be concealed by the patient, and the boundary between delusions and persistent depressive ruminations or sustained preoccupations might not be clear. The latest edition of the DSM (DSM-5)85 also includes the specifier "with atypical features" (absent in the ICD-11), which pertains to people who have increased appetite, weight, and sleep, as opposed to lack of appetite and insomnia.

The DSM and ICD approach of considering melancholic and psychotic features as specifiers or qualifiers to the diagnosis of depression, rather than assuming that melancholia and psychotic depression are distinct diagnostic entities, is also supported by the evidence that in many people with recurrent depression, some episodes are either psychotic or melancholic and others are not.<sup>58,86</sup>

Since depression occurring within bipolar disorder does not seem to have distinct presenting features, the history of past manic or hypomanic episodes should be investigated in every person presenting with a depressive episode. Bipolar depression is different from unipolar major depression in several important respects, including treatment needs and prognosis. Ascertaining this history can considerably affect the management plan.<sup>87</sup> For example, a diagnosis of bipolar disorder can imply an increased risk of postpartum psychosis in the initial weeks after birth in women.<sup>88</sup>

An issue which remains controversial is that of mixed depression (ie, a depressive syndrome accompanied by symptoms or signs of thought, motor or behavioural overactivation interpreted as contrapolar). DSM-5 defines "major depressive disorder with mixed features" as a depressive episode with at least three typical manic symptoms or signs such as expansive mood, inflated self-esteem, or increased involvement in risky activities, present on most days. By contrast, in the ICD-11 characterisation, the most common contrapolar features are irritability, racing or crowded thoughts, increased talkativeness, and psychomotor agitation, in line with both the classic<sup>89</sup> and recent<sup>90</sup> literature on this issue.

Both the ICD-11 and DSM-5 provide different codes for single episode depressive disorder and recurrent depressive disorder. In ICD-11, recurrent depressive disorder is defined by a history of at least two depressive episodes separated by several months without substantial mood disturbance. Both diagnostic systems acknowledge that the remission after a depressive episode might be considered either partial or full. ICD-11 provides a qualifier indicating that the current depressive episode is persistent (ie, diagnostic requirements have been met continuously for at least the past 2 years), whereas in DSM-5, persistent depressive disorder is a separate diagnostic entity. Dysthymic disorder is yet another variant characterised by persistent depressed mood and accompanied by typical symptoms of depression that never meet the diagnostic requirements for a depressive episode.

#### Age and gender

Depression among preschool children was not recognised until the early 2000s. Although less common than at other ages, preschool-onset depression can display a persistent course through late adolescence, with multiple negative outcomes.<sup>91</sup> Considering adolescents, there is a widespread notion that moodiness, feelings of loneliness, interpersonal sensitivity, and negative selfperception are relatively common. This perception has contributed to the neglect or even the denial of the problem of youth depression, despite its importance as a signal of the possibility of recurrent depression throughout the life course.<sup>92</sup> However, depressive symptoms might be part of the fluid and non-specific clinical picture that has been described as a prodromal stage of the development of several mental disorders.<sup>93</sup>

In the ICD-11 and DSM classifications, the only emphatic difference in the clinical picture of depression among children and adolescents compared with in adults is that "depressed mood can manifest as irritability". Beyond that, the ICD-11 text notes that the reduced ability to concentrate or sustain attention could manifest in adolescence as a decline in academic performance or an inability to complete school assignments. Adolescents with depression are often primarily irritable and unstable, with frequent anger outbursts, sometimes without provocation, which can result in a deterioration of their interpersonal relationships.94,95 Moreover, they might not report sadness, but complain of feelings of disquiet and malaise that are overwhelmingly painful.95 Ruminations about being unable to live up to school demands or about feeling different from others are common. In many cases, conduct problems, eating disorders, substance abuse, or inattention at school can

be the focus of relatives' or teachers' complaints. Suicidality and self-injurious behaviours are particularly sensitive concerns in young people. A further complication concerning young people is that depression usually precedes mania in bipolar disorder, so that the index presentation of this disorder in youth is often depression.<sup>96</sup>

As in adolescents, depression among older people is often under-recognised or minimised. It is often ascribed to normal ageing, to losses, or to physical illness. The clinical picture of depression in older people, compared with that in middle-aged adults, includes a higher frequency of somatic symptoms, anxiety, psychomotor retardation or agitation, and psychotic features. Moreover, depression in older people is more commonly associated with cognitive impairment (particularly memory disturbances, impaired executive functions, or slowed information processing), painful conditions, and physical disability.<sup>97</sup>

Depression is consistently found to be more common in women than in men. This gender difference is first apparent at about age 12 years, and has been found to peak in adolescence, at age 16 years.<sup>96</sup> Whether the gender gap decreases or not during older age is currently debated.<sup>90</sup> The clinical picture is reported to be similar in women and men except that, as noted earlier, externalising features are now recognised as more common in men.<sup>83</sup> Additionally, appetite changes, fatigue, and poor sleep can be associated with pregnancy and the post-partum, and are less discriminating for depression during the perinatal period.<sup>100</sup>

### Culture and depression

A challenge to understanding the generalisability of depression to the global context is that most research has come from high-income, predominantly English-speaking countries. Some authors critique that the concept of depression conveyed by the ICD is biased towards these populations. Studies of depression across history and cultures (figures 1 and 2) suggest that while several core features of depression are clearly identified across geographies and cultures, substantial variations remain. For example, the prominence of sadness might not be universal, emotions are expressed in differing ways, and there is overlap between the concepts of social suffering and depression as a biomedical construct.<sup>101,102</sup>

Cross-national studies using standardised diagnostic tools such as the Composite International Diagnostic Interview show that many of the ICD and DSM symptoms occur across cultures and populations.<sup>103</sup> However, contextually grounded research draws attention to other symptoms that are not routinely evaluated even though they might be salient for people presenting with depression and their health-care providers (eg, loneliness, anger, and headaches). The higher prevalence of somatic symptoms (such as headaches and general aches and pains) among African, Asian, Caribbean, Central and South American,



#### Figure 2: Depressive symptoms in diverse global populations

Data from Haroz and colleagues,<sup>78</sup> from 170 study populations and 76 nationalities or ethnicities. 55 populations were European or non-indigenous North American and Australian. Other populations included sub-Saharan Africa (38 study populations), South Asia (25 study populations), Latin America (21 study populations), East Asia (seven study populations), Southeast Asia (ten study populations), the Middle East and North Africa (11 study populations), and Australian, European, and North American Indigenous populations (three study populations). No studies were identified from Central Asia or Russia. Refugee and immigrant populations were categorised under the countries of origin. Other populations excluded Australian, European, and North American non-native populations. ICD=International Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems. DSM=American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. \*ICD or DSM major depressive episode symptoms.

and Pacific Islander people and indigenous populations from North America, Europe, and Australia (figure 2),78 might be associated with several factors. Even though somatic complaints are rarely documented in studies, they might be discussed more readily than are cognitive and emotional challenges.<sup>104,105</sup> Irritability and anger are also not included within DSM criteria for adults, but are frequently noted across diverse cultural groups.78,106,107 The subjective experience of loneliness is also a hallmark symptom in many cultural groups;78,108,109 for example, among Aboriginal men in Australia, loss of social connection was a central feature of the depression experience with less salience of hopelessness and somatic complaints.<sup>110</sup> One notable finding suggested that depression was a relatively weak risk factor for suicidal ideation, plans, and attempts in lowincome and middle-income countries, with a strong relationship between suicidality and depression found in high-income countries.<sup>111</sup>

Cultural idioms of distress have been evaluated for similarities with ICD or DSM classifications of depression. These idioms include *hwa-byung*, *shenjing shuairuo*, and *phiên não tâm thân* in East and Southeast Asia; tension and heart-mind problems in South Asia; kufungisisa, kusuwisia, and yo'kwekyawa in sub-Saharan Africa; and susto, coraje, and nervios-related conditions in Latin America. A meta-analysis examining the association of these concepts with ICD or DSM depression categories observed that people endorsing these idioms had 7.55 greater odds than did others of meeting the ICD or DSM depression criteria.4 The idiom "thinking too much" denotes a broader mental health syndrome, with manifestations such as sadness, lack of motivation, poor concentration, sleep difficulties, and irritability, perhaps similar to the construct of common mental disorders.<sup>112-117</sup> Use of these idioms and other cultural concepts has been central to the development and adaptation of psychological interventions for depression that are culturally acceptable and reduce risk of stigmatisation.118-121 Use of the idioms can also be paired with depression screening tools to reduce screening time and improve accuracy of detection.122

Unfortunately, cultural influences on the experience of depression among children and adolescents have rarely been studied. To date, some studies have suggested that symptoms such as appetite or weight changes do not distinguish between people with depression and people without depression outside of affluent high-resource settings, as shown by studies in Nigeria, Nepal, and Turkey.<sup>122-124</sup> Subjective experiences of loneliness are distinctive aspects of the phenomenology of depression among youth across cultural groups in high-income, low-income, and middle-income countries.<sup>124-126</sup>

#### Depression and grief

The effect of grief is different from a depressed mood. It consists of feelings of emptiness and loss, but selfesteem is usually preserved. Dysphoria tends to occur in waves, usually associated with thoughts or reminders of the deceased, rather than being persistent.56 However, both the ICD-11 and the DSM-5 acknowledge that depression might occur in some bereaved people. The ICD-11 provides a higher threshold for the diagnosis of depression; a longer duration of the depressive state is required (a month or more following the loss, with no periods of positive mood or enjoyment of activities), as well as the presence of some symptoms which are unlikely to occur in typical grief (extreme beliefs of low self-worth and guilt not related to the lost loved one, psychotic symptoms, suicidal ideation, or psychomotor retardation). This approach, present in the DSM-IV, has been abandoned in the DSM-5, in which the threshold for the diagnosis of depression is the same in bereaved and non-bereaved people.

The ICD-11 has also introduced the new category of prolonged grief disorder, including abnormally persistent and disabling responses to bereavement.127 Following the death of a person close to the bereaved, there is a persistent and pervasive grief response characterised by longing for the deceased or persistent preoccupation with the deceased, accompanied by intense emotional pain. Symptoms might include sadness, guilt, anger, denial, blame, difficulty accepting the death, feeling that the person has lost a part of themselves, an inability to experience positive mood, emotional numbness, and difficulty in engaging with social or other activities. This response must clearly exceed expected social, cultural, or religious norms and, to attract the diagnosis, it must persist for more than 6 months following the loss. There is evidence that prolonged grief disorder, characterised as a stress disorder in DSM-5, responds well to a specific type of psychotherapy tailored for the condition.128

Although the symptoms of prolonged grief disorder are observed across cultural settings,<sup>129</sup> grief responses can manifest in culturally specific ways, with diversity in the expected norms for duration of grieving.<sup>130-132</sup> Notably, studies of cultural concepts of grief among refugees demonstrate that the terms and explanatory models for prolonged grief are distinct from cultural concepts of depression.<sup>133</sup>

# Section 2: epidemiology and burden of depression

"Depression doesn't hand you an itinerary."

Ishita Mehra, age 22 years (Delhi, India) About 4.7% (95% uncertainty interval 4.4-5.0) of the world's population have an episode of depression in any 12-month time period.<sup>134</sup> About half as many people have depression at any point in time given that average episode duration is about 6 months, although there is wide variation around this average.<sup>135</sup> Higher estimates have been reported for 12-month and 30-day prevalence of depressive episodes, which include those due to bipolar disorder,<sup>136</sup> up to 20–33% of depressive episodes at any point in time are associated with a history of bipolar spectrum disorder.<sup>137</sup> This high proportion of bipolar involvement in current depressive episodes exists despite lifetime prevalence of bipolar disorder being much lower than that of depression because depressive episodes are much more persistent and recurrent among people with bipolar disorder than among individuals with depression.138

Estimates of depression prevalence within world regions pooled across available data sources were created by WHO for 2015.139 These estimates suggest that 12-month prevalence among women was somewhat higher in Africa and the Americas (5.8%) and somewhat lower in the Western Pacific (4.2%) than in the remaining regions of the world (5.0%). Among men, estimated prevalence was highest in Africa (4.8%), lowest in the Western Pacific (2.8%), and intermediate in other regions  $(3 \cdot 5 - 3 \cdot 8\%)$ . More recent estimates of depression point prevalence in differently defined world regions were created by the Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation as part of their Global Burden of Disease Study 2019.<sup>140</sup> The estimated point prevalence among both women and men was highest in North America (4.4% for women and 2.5% for men) and lowest in the Western Pacific (2.3% for women and 1.3% for men); it was intermediate in other world regions both for women  $(2 \cdot 8 - 3 \cdot 6\%)$  and men (1.9-2.0%). The exact reasons for such variations are yet to be understood. They are probably attributed mostly to the varying distribution of risk or protective factors. Methodological aspects, such as differential response to questions assessing depressive symptoms, might also account for some of the variability.

Most estimates of lifetime prevalence of depression are based on retrospective reports and need to be interpreted with caution as they are likely to underestimate true lifetime prevalence.<sup>141</sup> Retrospectively reported lifetime prevalence of depression from community epidemiological surveys with adults aged 18–74 years in 28 countries<sup>135</sup> averaged 10.6% (IQR 6–14) across countries. A prospective epidemiological study reported a much higher lifetime prevalence of major depression in the range of 30–40%.<sup>141</sup>

#### Course and outcome

Epidemiological estimates of lifetime prevalence are higher than those of 12-month prevalence, suggesting that 33–50% of people with a lifetime history of depression experience a depressive episode in a year. These estimates are broadly consistent with follow-up studies in clinical and community samples. However, this naturalistic course is diverse. Most depressive episodes remit within 1 year. The prevalence of persistent depression (ie, an episode lasting more than 12 months) is estimated to be as low as 12% in people meeting criteria for a diagnosis of depression in community surveys; but can be as high as 61% among those receiving treatment for depression in primary and secondary care settings (table 1).<sup>145</sup> The

	Setting	Sample	Indicator	Follow-up	Estimate
Persistence					
Markkula et al, 2016 (Finnish Health 2011 study) <sup>142</sup>	Community-based	298 individuals with depression	Persistence: CIDI depression diagnosis at follow-up	11 years	21%
Rhebergen et al, 2011 (NEMESIS 1) <sup>143</sup>	Community-based	201 individuals with depression	Persistence: CIDI depression diagnosis at follow-up	7 years	29%
Ten Have et al, 2018 (NEMESIS 2) <sup>244</sup>	Community-based	242 individuals with depression	Proportion of participants with 2 years of continuous symptoms based on CIDI and life chart	6 years	12%
Verduijn et al, 2017 (NESDA) <sup>145</sup>	Mixed primary and secondary care	903 individuals with depression	Proportion of participants with 2 years of continuous symptoms based on CIDI and lifechart	6 years	34%
Penninx et al, 2011 (NESDA) <sup>146</sup>	Mixed primary and secondary care	903 individuals with depression	Persistence: CIDI diagnosis at follow-up	2 years	42%
Comijs et al, 2015 (NESDO) <sup>147</sup>	Mixed primary and secondary care	285 individuals with depression (age 60 years and older)	Persistence: CIDI diagnosis at follow-up	2 years	48%
Judd et al, 1998 (NIMH-CDS) <sup>148</sup>	Tertiary care	431 individuals with depression	Proportion of weeks with symptoms in 195 829 total follow-up weeks based on LIFE Psychiatric Rating Scale	12 years	59% of total weeks with depression symptoms; 15% of total weeks with (severe) depression symptoms
Recurrence					
Mattisson et al, 2007 (Lundby study) <sup>149</sup>	Community-based	344 individuals with remitted first-incident depression	SCID (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	40 years	40%
Eaton et al, 2008 (Baltimore Epidemiologic Catchment Area) <sup>150</sup>	Community-based	92 individuals with remitted first-incident depression	DIS (DSM-III) diagnosis at follow-up	23 years	45%
Hardeveld et al, 2013 (NEMESIS 1) <sup>151</sup>	Community-based	687 individuals with remitted depression	CIDI (DSM-III) diagnosis at follow-up	20 years	42%
Ten Have et al, 2018 (NEMESIS 2) <sup>144</sup>	Community-based	746 individuals with remitted depression	CIDI (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	20 years	27%
Gopinath et al, 2007 (depression relapse randomised controlled trial) <sup>152</sup>	Primary care	386 individuals with remitted depression	SCID (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	1 year	31%
Riihimaki et al, 2014 (Vantaa depression study) <sup>153</sup>	Primary care	92 participants with depression who remitted from index disorder during follow-up	SCID (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	5 years	51%
Conradi et al, 2017 (long-term INSTEL randomised controlled trial) <sup>154</sup>	Primary care	166 individuals with depression who remitted from index disorder during follow-up	CIDI (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	10 years	77%
Hardeveld et al, 2013 (NEMESIS) <sup>155</sup>	Mixed primary and secondary care	375 individuals with depression who remitted from index disorder during follow-up	CIDI (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	2 years	27% (primary care); 34% (secondary care)
Holma et al, 2008 (Vantaa depression study) <sup>156</sup>	Secondary care	142 individuals with depression who remitted from index disorder during follow-up	SCAN and SCID (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	5 years	71%
Ramana et al, 1995 (in-patient study) <sup>157</sup>	Tertiary care	57 individuals with depression who remitted from index disorder during follow-up	CID (DSM-III) diagnosis at follow-up	15 months	40%
Mueller et al, 1999 (NIMH-CDS) <sup>158</sup>	Tertiary care	380 individuals with depression who remitted from index disorder during follow-up	SADS (DSM-III) diagnosis at follow-up	15 years	85%
Paterniti et al, 2017 (tertiary care study) <sup>159</sup>	Tertiary care	65 individuals with depression who remitted from index disorder during follow-up	SCID (DSM-IV) diagnosis at follow-up	3 years	59%

CIDI=Composite International Diagnostic Interview. NEMESIS=The Netherlands Mental Health Survey and Incidence Study. NESDA=The Netherlands Study of Depression and Anxiety. NESDO=The Netherlands Study of Depression in Older Persons. NIMH-CDS=National Institute of Mental Health-Collaborative Depression Study. LIFE=Longitudinal Interval Follow-up Evaluation. SCID=Structured Clinical Interview for DSM-IV. DSM=American Psychiatric Association's Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders. DIS=Diagnostic Interview Schedule. INSTEL=INterventie STudie Eerste Lijn. SCAN=Schedules for Clinical Assessment in Neuropsychiatry. CID=Clinical Interview for Depression. SADS=Schedule for Affective Disorders and Schizophrenia.

Table 1: Persistence and recurrence of depressive disorders in community and clinical samples



For more on **The World Mental Health Survey Initiative** see www.hcp.med.harvard.edu/wmh population developing the disorder before age 75 years Data from 29 countries and provided by the WHO World Mental Health Survey Consortium. Morbid risk refers to the projected lifetime occurrence of major depression as of age 75 years estimated using actuarial methods with life tables. The term onset refers to lifetime first onset of a major depressive episode and does not consider the occurrence of subthreshold symptoms.

diversity of the naturalistic course in depression is also apparent in rates of recurrence after recovery. Among individuals who seek treatment, depression is often an intermittent recurrent disorder over the life course,<sup>160</sup> commonly with partial remission between episodes.<sup>161</sup> In primary or secondary care settings, follow-up studies of 5 years or more suggest that recurrence can be as high as 71–85%. However, recurrence rates are much lower for people ascertained as having depression in community samples; between 27% and 45% report experiencing a recurrent episode over 20 years (table 1).

#### Age of onset

Retrospective reports have been used to reconstruct the distribution of age of onset-an alternative to the estimation of incidence.<sup>162</sup> In the World Mental Health surveys, median within-country depression age of onset was 26 years (IQR 17-37) in high-income countries and 24 years (17-35) in low-income and middle-income countries (figure 3). There was also a meaningful secondary peak for onset late in life.163 These age of onset distributions are later than for a number of other common mental disorders, such as anxiety disorders, and many cases of depression are comorbid with these other temporally primary disorders.164 There is considerable interest in the possibility that age of onset might be relevant for identifying depression subtypes, although this line of investigation is still at an early stage of development.165

There is an important implication of depression having a later age of onset than many other common mental disorders. Lifetime prevalence (ie, the proportion of the population who have experienced the disorder to date) is estimated directly from results of community epidemiological surveys. When a high proportion of first onsets occurs at ages later than those of respondents in the surveys, this estimate of lifetime prevalence will be lower than that of lifetime morbid risk (ie, the projected proportion of the population who will experience the disorder at some time in their life), which is estimated using actuarial methods with life tables.<sup>166</sup> On the basis of data from the World Mental Health surveys, the average morbid risk of depression at age 75 years is projected to be 19.6% (ie, almost one in five individuals around the world will have experienced depression by 75 years of age).<sup>135</sup> This is nearly twice as high as the proportion of World Mental Health respondents with a lifetime history of depression at the time of survey. Furthermore, the median age of onset of depression among survey respondents is significantly lower than the projected median age of onset according to lifetime morbid risk calculations. The first reason for this difference is that early-onset cases are over-represented among those with a lifetime history at the time of survey. For example, fewer than half the survey respondents aged 18 years who will at some time in their life experience depression will have had that experience as of age 18 years. The second reason is survey bias of two types: loss of survey participants through early mortality of people with a history of depression, and under-representation in surveys of people older than age 85 years.

#### Sub-threshold depressive symptoms

Interest in expanding the definition of the depressive spectrum to characterise clinically significant manifestations that do not meet criteria for depression among people who might profit from early intervention is long standing.167 Point prevalence of dysthymic disorder averages 1.5%,<sup>168</sup> but prevalence of sub-threshold syndromes of depressive symptoms with shorter duration (typically 2 weeks) is as high as 17%.<sup>61,169</sup> These syndromes, sometimes labelled as minor depression, might also overlap with the construct of adjustment disorder with depressed mood. Unlike depression, the prevalence of minor depression is high among children<sup>170</sup> and adolescents.<sup>171</sup> and associated with substantial distress and impairment, and with considerable medical and non-medical costs.<sup>172</sup> These syndromes constitute a risk factor for subsequent onset of depression and might be the sequelae of partial remission of an episode of major depression.173

#### Comorbidities with other mental disorders

Comorbid anxiety or substance use disorders, or both, are found among most people diagnosed with depression, both in community epidemiological surveys<sup>174</sup> and in studies of primary care<sup>175</sup> or specialised care settings.<sup>176</sup> Numerous researchers have documented bivariate associations among hierarchy-free anxiety, mood, behaviour, and substance disorders that can be accounted for by correlated latent predispositions to internalising and externalising disorders. The internalising disorders can also be divided into secondary dimensions of fear (eg, panic, phobia) and distress disorders (eg, major depressive episodes, generalised anxiety disorder, and post-traumatic stress disorder). This structure is quite stable cross-nationally.<sup>177</sup>

Longitudinal data have been used to investigate temporal progression across lifetime comorbid mental disorders and whether risk factors for individual disorders are more accurately conceptualised as risk factors for the latent dimensions underlying these disorders.<sup>178</sup> For example, observed gender differences in depression prevalence became non-significant when controls were included for latent internalising and externalising dimensions.<sup>179</sup>

A cross-national analysis of this type, albeit based on retrospective age of onset reports obtained in crosssectional community epidemiological surveys, followed on from World Mental Health surveys across 14 countries.<sup>164</sup> Almost all temporally primary lifetime anxiety, mood, disruptive behaviour, and substance disorders predicted the subsequent first onset of later disorders. Most time-lagged associations were explained by a model that assumed the existence of mediating latent internalising and externalising variables. Depression was no more important than were several other internalising disorders (generalised anxiety disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, or post-traumatic stress disorder) in defining these latent variables.

An ambitious population-based cohort study with similar logic used information about age of first treatment of common mental disorders in health registries for the 5.9 million residents of Denmark born in that country between 1990 and 2015.<sup>180</sup> As in the retrospective World Mental Health study, all temporally primary mental disorders included in this Danish study were associated with elevated risk of subsequent onset of all temporally secondary mental disorders. The strength of these associations becomes weaker as the number of years since onset of the temporally primary disorder increases. Early-onset mood disorders were associated with especially high absolute risks of subsequent neurotic disorders (anxiety disorders and depression) over the next 5 years among both men (30.6%) and women (38.4%).

#### Comorbidities with physical disorders

Depression is associated with a wide variety of chronic physical disorders, including arthritis, asthma, cancer, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, obesity, hypertension, cognitive impairment, chronic respiratory disorders, a variety of chronic pain conditions, and dementia.<sup>181</sup> These associations can reflect causal effects of physical disorders on depression, causal effects of depression on physical disorders, and effects of common antecedents, such as socioeconomic disadvantage or adverse lifestyle factors, which simultaneously affect both body and mind. There is also the problem of spurious association, often unrecognised, when the same set of symptoms is double counted to arrive at both a psychiatric and a physical diagnosis. For example, in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, somatic symptoms such as fatigue, decreased appetite, and weight loss might be simultaneously attributed to the physical and the psychiatric condition. Equally important to spurious association in a clinical setting is the misattribution of depressive symptoms to physical illness, resulting in failure to recognise depression and under-estimating the influence of depression on the course of physical illness.<sup>182</sup>

Physical disorders are influenced by depression in at least two ways. First, to the extent that it is a causal risk factor, depression leads to an increased prevalence of these physical disorders. Consistent with this possibility, meta-analyses of longitudinal studies show that depression is a consistent predictor of the subsequent first onset of coronary artery disease, stroke, diabetes, heart attacks, obesity, osteoporosis, and certain types of cancer.<sup>183</sup> A number of biologically plausible mechanisms have been proposed to explain the prospective associations of depression with these disorders, such as hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal hyperactivity, autonomic dysregulation, and impaired immune function.184 Additionally, a variety of unhealthy behaviours known to be linked to depression, such as an increased amount of smoking and drinking,185 poor eating habits,186 and unhealthy food intake, are simultaneous risk factors for physical disorders. On the basis of these observations, there is good reason to believe that depression might be a causal risk factor for at least some chronic physical disorders.

Second, even if depression is more a consequence than a cause of chronic physical disorders, as appears to be the case for some disorders, comorbid depression is often associated with a worse course of the physical disorder,<sup>187-190</sup> with several mechanisms potentially involved. One of the most consistently documented mechanisms is the association of depression with non-adherence to treatment regimens.<sup>191,192</sup> Differential population-based clustering of depression with comorbid physical conditions on the basis of patterns of underlying negative social determinants of health is also now being modelled in the syndemics literature, built on the idea that comorbid conditions potentiate one another in certain social, economic, or cultural contexts.<sup>193</sup>

Depression is a major source of morbidity and mortality in older people, with associated increases in public health burden, costs and use of services, and mortality; and reduced quality of life. In the case of dementia, depression could be a risk factor or a precursor; or dementia might be a risk factor or trigger for late-life depression; and the two conditions can be difficult to disentangle diagnostically. In the Framingham Heart Study cohort<sup>194</sup> a 50% increased risk of dementia was observed over a 17-year period among those with a diagnosis of depression at baseline compared with those without that diagnosis. Results were similar for those taking antidepressant medication. Hypotheses to explain this increased risk include chronic inflammatory and neurobiological changes (eg, hippocampal damage due to glucocorticoid cascade);195 the cholinergic effect of tricyclic antidepressants;196 and lifestyle factors such as poor diet, smoking, and reduced physical activity or social engagement, which are known to be associated with depression.<sup>197</sup> The co-occurrence of depression and diabetes appears to magnify the risk of developing dementia beyond that of either condition alone.198 Depression often occurs at the early stages of dementia. Additionally, the depressive syndrome might be an early manifestation of an underlying neurodegenerative disease.<sup>199</sup> Alternatively, depressive symptoms might be a psychological response: a reaction to a person's growing awareness of the catastrophic consequences of their impending, irreversible, impairment.

Global estimates of excess mortality indicate more than 2.2 million excess deaths in people with depression, with particularly high rates of death among older individuals with cardiovascular disease.<sup>200</sup> A metaanalysis comprising data from more than 1.8 million individuals in 35 countries confirms the presence of a significant association between depression and excess all-cause mortality; although this association might have been overestimated because of publication bias and low study quality.<sup>190</sup>

#### Suicidal behaviour

Suicide is ranked as the second leading cause of death among those aged 15-29 years and as the 15th most common cause of death at all ages worldwide.201 A metareview<sup>202</sup> reported an almost 20-fold risk of death by suicide for people with depression with a standardised mortality ratio of 19.7%. Depression is the most common psychiatric disorder reported in people who die by suicide, and psychological autopsy studies<sup>203</sup> estimate that depression is responsible for the largest proportion of the burden of disease attributed to suicide (as measured in disability-adjusted life years: 46%, 95% CI 28-61).204 However, the relative contribution of depression to suicide is smaller in low-income and middle-income countries.<sup>205,206</sup> where a mood disorder was identified in 25% of people who died by suicide. Suicide attempts are also far more common in people with depression.<sup>207</sup> A meta-analysis of suicide attempts in individuals with depression found a lifetime prevalence of 31% (95% CI 27-34) and confirmed that suicide attempts were common in individuals with depression across the world.208

Meta-analytic evidence<sup>209</sup> indicates that the risk of suicidal behaviour in people with depression is significantly associated with previous suicide attempts, severe depression, anxiety, hopelessness, family history of psychiatric disorder, comorbid substance abuse disorder, personality disorder,<sup>210</sup> and sleep disorders (particularly nightmares and insomnia).<sup>211</sup> Deaths from

suicide among those with a current depressive episode occur mostly (75%) during the first episode, 19% in the second episode, and 7% in people who have more than two depressive episodes.<sup>212</sup>

#### The impact of depression on functioning

The burden associated with depression increases sharply in the second and third decades of life (figure 4). This high score for the number of disability-adjusted life years is partly attributable to the high estimated disability weight ranging from 0.145 (mild) to 0.396 (moderate) and 0.658 (severe), with the highest of these weights equivalent to those of the most severe physical conditions (eg, 0.582 for people living with HIV not receiving antiretroviral therapy and 0.569 for terminal cancer).<sup>214</sup>

Although there are several criticisms regarding the accuracy of disability weights,<sup>215-217</sup> depression is a highly burdensome condition and other studies have confirmed that the disability is experienced as one of the most severe of all health conditions. Community surveys examining the comparative effects of diverse diseases on various aspects of role functioning<sup>218,219</sup> typically show that musculoskeletal disorders and depression are associated with the highest levels of disability among all commonly occurring disorders. The most compelling study of this sort was based on 15 national surveys done as part of the World Mental Health Study.220 Disorder-specific selfreported role impairment scores were compared across people who experienced each of ten chronic physical disorders and ten mental disorders in the year before interview. Depression and bipolar disorder were the mental disorders most often rated as severely impairing in all countries. None of the physical disorders considered, including cancer, diabetes, and heart disease, had impairment levels as high as those for depression or bipolar disorder. Depression is also associated with the highest number of days out of role at the societal level of any physical or mental disorder. In the World Mental Health surveys, 62971 respondents across 24 countries were assessed for a wide range of common disorders and for days out of role in the 30 days before interview.221 Depression was associated with 5.1% of all days out of role, the fourth highest population-attributable risk proportion of all the disorders considered (exceeded only by headache or migraine, other chronic pain conditions, and cardiovascular disorders) and by far the highest proportion among the mental disorders.

The WHO World Health Surveys of 245 404 respondents across 60 countries examined the comparative decrements in perceived health associated with different chronic disorders.<sup>136</sup> A consistent pattern was found across countries and socio-demographic subgroups within countries: the association between depression and the decrement in perceived health was larger than for any of the four physical disorders considered (angina, arthritis, asthma, and diabetes). A related study in the World Mental Health surveys compared depression with



Figure 4: The burden of depression across the life course according to country income level Adapted from Kieling and colleagues<sup>213</sup> using Global Burden of Disease 2019 data,<sup>140</sup> by permission of Elsevier.

18 other disorders, physical (eg, cancer, cardiovascular disorders, diabetes) and mental (eg, bipolar disorder, panic disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder) in predicting a summary measure of perceived health.<sup>222</sup> Depression was one of the three disorders associated with the highest decrements in perceived health, along with severe insomnia and a group of neurological disorders that included epilepsy, Parkinson's disease, and multiple sclerosis.

Depression affects a range of specific areas of functioning with evidence summarised in the following sectors, with an emphasis on describing the effect of depression on life course outcomes (as opposed to the effect of life events on depression).

The first sector is education and employment. Earlyonset mental disorders are associated with premature termination of education.<sup>223-225</sup> Depression is significantly associated, at least in studies done in high-income countries and after adjusting for comorbid conditions, with about a 60% increased odds of not completing secondary school. Several prospective studies document the effect of depression on occupational difficulties. For example, an analysis of World Mental Health data showed that a history of depression as of the age of completing schooling (regardless of the exact age) predicted current (at the time of interview) unemployment and work disability.<sup>226</sup> The fact that these findings were significant only in high-income countries raises the possibility that the impairments associated with depression are influenced by contextual factors such as the complexity of work and the eligibility of depression for sickness-benefits or disability benefits.

The second sector is economic consequences. The personal earnings and household income of people with depression are substantially lower than those of people without depression.<sup>227,228</sup> However, as with unemployment, depression could be a cause, a consequence, or both.<sup>229</sup> Several prospective studies suggest that the onset of depression before the completion of education predicts substantially reduced income-earnings in adulthood after adjusting for level of educational attainment.<sup>230,231</sup> Epidemiological surveys have estimated the workplace costs of depression related to low work performance while on the job,<sup>232</sup> in the USA, the annual salary-equivalent human capital value of these losses has been estimated to range from USD\$30.1 billion.<sup>234</sup>

The third sector is intimate relationships. Although most of the literature on intimate relationships refers specifically to marriage, this evidence might generalise to other types of intimate relationships. Early-onset mental disorders predict a low probability of marriage. For people who marry, these disorders might be positively associated with early (before age 18 years) marriage,<sup>235</sup> which is known to be associated with several adverse life course outcomes. These associations are largely the same for men and women and across countries. Depression is one of the most important premarital mental disorders. A premarital history of mental disorders also appears to predict divorce,<sup>236</sup> again with associations quite similar for husbands and wives across all countries and depression among the most important disorders in this regard.<sup>237</sup> Marital dissatisfaction and discord are strongly related to depressive symptoms,<sup>238,239</sup> with an average correlation between marital dissatisfaction and depressive symptoms of approximately r=0.4 across studies and very similar patterns for men and women.<sup>240</sup> Longitudinal studies show that this association is bidirectional,<sup>241,242</sup> but with a stronger time-lagged association of marital discord predicting depressive symptoms rather than depressive symptoms predicting marital discord.<sup>243</sup> Few studies have considered the effects of clinical depression on marital functioning,<sup>244,245</sup> but consistently document significant adverse effects.

The fourth sector is intimate partner violence. This type of violence is partly a consequence of pre-existing mental disorders.<sup>246</sup> The World Mental Health surveys<sup>247</sup> found that the association between premarital history of depression and subsequent intimate partner violence disappears after controls are introduced for disruptive behavioural disorders and substance use disorders, suggesting that depression might be a risk marker rather than a causal risk factor. However, a large sibling control study<sup>248</sup> reported that men with depressive disorder had a higher risk of perpetrating intimate partner violence against women than did their unaffected full siblings, although absolute rates were low. The risk was further elevated when there was comorbidity with alcohol use disorders, drug use disorders, or personality disorders.

Another sector is parental functioning and offspring outcomes. Both maternal and paternal depression have an effect on the offspring, but the effect of maternal depression might be greater than the effect of paternal depression.<sup>249</sup> The negative effects can include low birth weight, poor school performance, relatively high rates of physical health complications, depression, anxiety, substance abuse, and suicidal behaviour, with substantial, persistent, and wide-ranging economic effects.<sup>250</sup> Effects on their offspring are sustained when parents experience persistent depression, live in poverty, or both.<sup>251</sup> These adverse effects can be mediated by the association of both maternal<sup>252</sup> and paternal<sup>253</sup> depression with negative parenting behaviours. These associations are found throughout the age range of children, but are most pronounced for the parents of young children. Both laboratory and naturalistic studies of parent–infant micro-interactions have documented subtle ways in which depression in a parent leads to maladaptive interactions that hinder affect regulation in infants, hamper later child development, and increase risk of subsequent psychopathology.254

The final sector is caregiving. For family members, the experience of caring for a child or older adult with depression is usually demanding and frequently an isolating experience. Most informal mental health carers are female family members. They frequently have a double role caring for children and an older person living with depression. They might lose employment and contact with friends and outside activity, and even other members of the family. Family carers have a heightened risk of becoming depressed or anxious themselves.<sup>255</sup>

#### Section 3: the roots of depression

Three key observations have shaped our understanding of why some people become depressed. First, depression tends to run in families, often jointly with bipolar disorder, substance use, and anxiety disorders. Children of parents with depression or bipolar disorder have an elevated risk of developing depression themselves even when they are not raised by their biological parents. However, many children of affected parents do not manifest the syndrome, and most people with depression have unaffected parents. Second, onset of depression in adolescents and adults is in most cases preceded by childhood-onset disorders, such as attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and anxiety disorders. However, most children with ADHD or anxiety disorders will not develop depression as adults. Third, most early episodes of depression have an onset shortly after a stressful life event, especially one involving loss, disappointment, or humiliation, particularly in people primed by early loss, neglect, or trauma. Nevertheless, all people encounter stressful life events and most do not develop depression in the aftermath. Although these three observations might suggest genetic, developmental, and environmental origins of depression, they also suggest that no single factor provides a complete explanation of why depression develops. The unique interplay of these factors, operating at different points of the life course, constitute the roots of depression in any individual.

#### Predisposing and protective factors

With systematic follow-up of large representative sample groups from childhood to adulthood, the onset of a major depressive episode is not typically the first manifestation of psychopathology. In most cases, depression is preceded by childhood symptoms or disorders, including oppositional-defiant disorder, ADHD, and anxiety disorders.<sup>256</sup> The prospective association between anxiety and depression is particularly strong and well established.257 The prospective association between ADHD and depression is more complex and might be particularly relevant for early-onset depression. Depression that manifests in childhood or early adolescence might be related to genetic liability to ADHD and other neurodevelopmental disorders<sup>258</sup> as well as environmental risk factors. Childhood ADHD and anxiety disorders also both predict bipolar disorder, which can start as adolescentonset depression.259

Among the offspring of parents with depression, the risk of developing depression by early adulthood is 40%, a more than two-fold increase compared with offspring of parents without mood disorders.<sup>260</sup> Analysis of an

entire country's population, including individuals raised by their biological families and individuals raised by adoptive families, suggests that familial risk for depression is due to approximately equal contributions of genetic and environmental factors that are shared within families.261 The genetic risk of depression is probably due to small effects of hundreds or thousands of common genetic variants, with overrepresentation of genes affecting brain development, inflammation, bioenergetics, and neuronal signalling. The large number of common variants involved<sup>262-264</sup> entails that every individual carries some risk variants for depression. and a polygenic score (indexing the individual's load of risk variants) predicts the genetic liability to depression better than any specific genetic variant.<sup>265</sup> Additionally, the predictive power of molecular genetic information falls far short of estimates from family and twin analyses, indicating that the contribution of genetic variants to depression also depends on the environmental context.12

Much research has been done on early childhood adversities, suggesting that they are associated with an increased susceptibility to depression (as well as other psychopathology and somatic illnesses) in adulthood in the presence of stressful life events. Substantial evidence supports the idea that experiencing maltreatment during critical periods early in life increases a person's predisposition to a subsequent or later depressive episode.<sup>266</sup> Moreover, convincing evidence indicates that experiencing maltreatment in childhood increases the likelihood of exhibiting an unfavourable course of illness, with higher rates of recurrence and persistence in adulthood.<sup>267</sup> Personality traits (which themselves have a variety of genetic and environmental roots) are also associated with increased susceptibility to depression. For example, the construct of neuroticism or negative affectivity has been shown to be associated with an increased probability of experiencing stressful life events and of subsequently responding to these events with depression.<sup>268</sup> Cognitive models propose that individuals at risk for depression exhibit biases in information processing, resulting in interpretations that are pessimistic and self-critical, leading to so-called depressogenic cognitive styles.<sup>269</sup> Variables related to an individual's interpersonal style might also represent risk factors for developing depression, possibly due to their contribution to stressful conflict and loss events.<sup>270</sup> The modal clinical presentation of people with personality disorders is a complaint of depression<sup>271,272</sup> and a large proportion of people with depression have a comorbid personality disorder.273 Such comorbidity has adverse prognostic and therapeutic implications.

Lifestyle habits have also been consistently associated with depression. Meta-analytic evidence supports an association of low levels of physical activity<sup>274</sup> and unhealthy dietary patterns with an increased risk of developing depression.<sup>275</sup> Previous use of substances has

been shown to increase the predisposition to depression; for example, adolescent cannabis consumption has been associated with increased risk of developing the disorder in early adulthood.<sup>276</sup> A meta-analysis reported an association between tobacco smoking and increased risk of depression in cross-sectional studies, with the relationship maintained across several moderators.<sup>277</sup> However, the overall strength of associations is variable, and few data are available to indicate the direction of causality between most lifestyle factors and depression, with a strong probability of bidirectional causation in most cases.

The importance of social determinants suggests that a perspective beyond the individual level is also required to deal with factors influencing depression. Population health science focuses on structural factors and on how they shape the health of individuals within and across populations.<sup>278</sup> Many of the Sustainable Development Goals, such as reducing gender and other inequities, and effective climate action, align closely with factors that affect the risk of depression.279 There is now a large evidence base that intimate partner violence and sexual abuse, which are endemic globally, are major risk factors for depression, particularly in women, 280,281 who are more likely to experience such violence, including coercive controlling behaviours.<sup>282</sup> Income inequality has been shown to be consistently positively associated with the risk of depression, with most of the available evidence from high-income countries.<sup>283</sup> The relationship between poverty and depression is complex and likely to be characterised by both social causation (ie, social and economic adversities increase the risk of depression) and social selection (ie, people with depression drift into poverty) mechanisms. The experience of forced displacement due to conflict, climate change, and other causes is associated with high prevalence of depression, with numerous studies identifying between a third and half of refugees and internally displaced populations meeting criteria for depression on self-report questionnaires.<sup>284</sup> Following the evidence regarding the effect of natural and built environments on physical health, emerging data suggest the relevance of biophysical factors such as air pollution, persistent organic and heavy metal pollutants,285 and ambient noise in increasing the risk for developing depression.<sup>286</sup>

Conversely, some personal characteristics, interests, skills, and social support variables might constitute strengths that mitigate the effect of depression. Protective factors increase a person's resilience (ie, the ability to maintain or regain mental health in the face of adversity or to bounce back from hardship and trauma).<sup>287–289</sup> Factors such as history of secure attachment, cognitive abilities, self-regulation abilities, and positive peer or community support have been identified as contributing to resilience and enabling at-risk individuals to adapt or respond well to stressors. Resilience can be context-specific and time-specific, and might not be present

across all life domains;<sup>288</sup> individuals might be resilient to one environmental hazard but not to others, and might exhibit resilience at one period in their lifetime but not at other points.<sup>290</sup> From a systemic point of view, the capacity of the physical and social environments to facilitate the coping process of the individual in a culturally meaningful way is also of utmost importance.<sup>291</sup> An adequate clinical assessment should not only investigate mental phenomena potentially relevant to overcome negative circumstances, but also explore past situations in which the individual and his or her environment dealt with adversity, as previous successes might be relevant for current and future challenges.<sup>290</sup>

### Precipitating and perpetuating factors

Precipitating factors occur shortly before the onset of depression, possibly interacting with predisposing factors to trigger the disorder. Many studies<sup>292</sup> adopt the overarching term stressful life events to encompass experiences such as bereavement, separation, lifethreatening situations, medical illnesses, being subjected to violence, peer-victimisation (eg, bullying), loss of employment, and separation or divorce. There is substantial evidence corroborating the precipitating role of such proximal environmental influences in the development of depression. However, a large proportion of individuals are apparently less vulnerable to these experiences. Childhood sensitisation through trauma or neglect can play a role in influencing each person's level of vulnerability or resilience. Additionally, individuals with depression have an increased propensity to experience acute stressors compared with those without a history of depression. This perpetuating pattern of designated stress generation<sup>293</sup> is particularly relevant for interpersonal events. Other factors contributing to the recurrence and persistence of depression include substance use, behavioural patterns such as social withdrawal, and cognitive biases in attention, memory, and interpretation. A ruminative response style (characterised by an over-analysis of problems) tends to intensify negative, self-focused thoughts, and to hamper problem-solving, perpetuating symptoms of depression.<sup>294</sup> Identifying maintaining factors for any one person might help achieve sustained recovery.

## Integrative models of pathogenic mechanisms

Discrete risk or protective factors associated with the onset and continuity of depression account for only a small proportion of the complexity of this condition. Multiple factors are likely to operate through a probabilistic chain that is conditioned by timing, dosage, and context, in which upstream distal factors (indirectly or distantly and less specifically related to onset) influence more downstream proximal factors (affecting the individual closer to the onset of the condition and often more directly). The understanding is further complicated by the evidence that no risk factor appears to be either necessary or sufficient, that the same risk factor might confer increased risk for various mental disorders, and that many individuals exposed to risk factors do not develop depression.  $^{\rm 12}$ 

Although theories emphasising one aspect of causation have been applied with a modest degree of success (eg, monoamine hypothesis, cognitive theory, interpersonal theory), a broadly applicable model of depression will need to incorporate genetic, developmental, and environmental factors and allow for heterogeneity of causation across individuals. Most conceptualisations that fulfil these requirements are variants of the socalled diathesis-stress model (alternatively referred to as vulnerability-stress model). The diathesis-stress model posits that, following an acute stressor, a person who carries a diathesis (or vulnerability) that renders them sensitive to the stressor will develop depression. The vulnerability could have both biological (eg, genetic, endocrine, inflammation, or brain connectivity) and psychological (eg, temperament, personality, or beliefs) features.<sup>295</sup> Each person can carry a number of vulnerabilities that might add on to an overall diathesis or might result in sensitivity to different types of stressors. There is probably a complementary relationship between the degree of vulnerability and the severity of the stressor: a person with a high degree of vulnerability might develop depression even with a mild stressor, and a person with a low degree of vulnerability might only become depressed if encountering a stressor of extraordinary severity. With the accrual of studies on the joint effects of genetic and environmental factors in the causation of depression, the general diathesis-stress model can now be considered proven beyond reasonable doubt.12,296

More developmentally informed models, referred to as transactional models, also account for the fact that vulnerability can change over time due to biological events (eg, menarche or childbirth) and changes in the external environment.<sup>297</sup> For example, exposure to adverse environments earlier in life or even in utero might not be sufficient to cause depression, but could create a vulnerability that will render the individual more likely to develop depression following a further stressful experience. Furthermore, the same characteristic might make an individual sensitive to negative effects of adverse experiences. This more inclusive conceptualisation of personal vulnerability and potential has been described as the differential susceptibility model.<sup>298</sup>

The diathesis-stress and differential susceptibility models raise questions about the nature of individual vulnerability. To distinguish cause and effect, consideration of individually stable and changeable aspects of vulnerability separately is useful. Genetic variation provides an unbiased source of information about vulnerability because genetic sequence is believed to remain unchanged from conception and throughout the Gene–environment correlation occurs when a genetic variant makes an individual more likely to be exposed to a particular aspect of the environment. Some recently identified gene-environment correlations challenge the assumption that genes and environment are separate

include gene-environment correlation and

environment interaction.292

life of an individual. Therefore, specifications of the

diathesis-stress model that involve genetic measurement facilitate the study of causality. These genetic models

gene-

assumption that genes and environment are separate primary causal factors. Individuals with a high loading of depression-related genetic variants report more stressful life events, even life events that are typically thought to be relatively independent of the individual.<sup>299</sup> For example, polygenic scores for depression, lower intelligence, and greater body weight predict whether an individual will be bullied.<sup>300</sup> These findings stimulate a reconceptualisation of the diathesis-stress model to incorporate the interdependence of stressor and vulnerability.<sup>301</sup> Geneenvironment interaction occurs when a genetic variant makes an individual more sensitive to the effect of an environmental exposure. Incorporation of geneenvironment interactions improves the prediction of depression compared with the polygenic risk score approach.<sup>302</sup> Stressful life events are more likely to lead to depression in individuals who have a higher load of genetic risk variants.<sup>303</sup> Genetic factors that render individuals more sensitive to both negative and positive environmental exposures can be measured, in the form of a polygenic score. This polygenic sensitivity score predicts greater negative and positive responses to adverse and beneficial exposures, supporting the differential-susceptibility model.304

Some of the most powerful environmental factors are far removed in time from the actual onset of depression. For example, childhood maltreatment and bullying are associated with increased vulnerability to depression lasting for the individual's lifetime, raising the question of how non-genetic vulnerability factors remain active over long time periods. Psychological and personality development theories might account for this observation. Equally, epigenetic modifications provide a suitable mechanism for such long-term memory. Exposure to adverse environments early in life could lead to modifications of the genome, such as DNA methylation, which will continue to affect the expression of genes for prolonged periods of time without altering the genetic sequence. Although specific epigenetic modifications have been associated with experimental exposures in animal models, finding a reproducible epigenetic signature of adversity in humans has been challenging.305 Exposure to adversity in childhood has also been found to increase the amount of systemic inflammation.<sup>306</sup> The long-term increase of inflammatory activity might play a role in the pathogenesis of depression, as symptoms of depression overlap with those of inflammatory disease.

The present models of depression are being challenged by factors that do not easily fit into the gene-environment dichotomy. One such factor is the gut microbiome, the ensemble of bacteria living in the human digestive tract, which is individually variable and is affected by human genetic makeup, diet, and other aspects of the environment. The fact that the microbiome is itself genetic in nature opens a host of possibilities, including complex interactions between human and bacterial genomes. Gut bacteria can produce neuroactive substances, including gamma-aminobutyric acid (GABA) and serotonin, which can affect the brain of the human host.307 Animal models have shown that a depressive phenotype can be transferred to a non-depressed animal by microbiome transplants from a depressed donor, and that depressed animals can have the phenotype removed by transplant from a non-depressed donor.<sup>301</sup>

#### The neural pathways of depression

The hundreds of genetic variants associated with depression, each of very low effect, are most concentrated among genes that are expressed in the prefrontal cortex and the anterior cingulate.<sup>263</sup> These same brain areas show accelerated breakdown of monoamine neurotransmitters,<sup>309</sup> increased neuroinflammation,<sup>310</sup> reduced grey matter,<sup>311</sup> and heightened reactivity to mood-relevant stimuli<sup>312</sup> in individuals with depression. This convergence of evidence leaves little doubt that, despite the importance of genetics and the environment, the final pathways of depression pathology occur in multiple but mutually interactive areas of the human brain (figure 5).

Over the past 30 years, brain imaging has leveraged a conceptual shift in depression research. The dominant psychological and neurochemical theories of the past have been reframed to accommodate complementary genetic, developmental, molecular, and brain circuit models. The early findings that have been replicated most consistently-frontal hypometabolism and hippocampal atrophy<sup>313,314</sup>—remain foundational to current models of depression, although they are not pathognomonic. A conspicuous contradiction is that many individuals do not show these core changes, or demonstrate opposite patterns (eg, frontal hypermetabolism). Increasing recognition of these individual differences, probably masked by the focus of earlier studies on group effects, assists the understanding of clinical heterogeneity in depression.315,316

Other limbic (amygdala, insula, and cingulate) and subcortical (basal ganglia, thalamus, periaqueductal grey, dorsal raphe, and lateral habenula) abnormalities have also been reported, especially with the introduction of resting and task-based functional MRI and functional connectivity analyses. These findings are similarly variable. Differences among subgroups of people with depression, as well as variations in the degree of illness severity and duration, and the heterogeneous expression



Figure 5: Neural underpinnings of depression

Depression results from an interaction between multiple risk and protective factors that is unique for each person. Regardless of the distal origins of the causal pathways, they converge during brain development and function and are expressed in multiple brain regions that interact to mediate various depressive features. These brain patterns are highly variable, probably reflecting aetiological differences; variations in the degree of illness severity and persistence; and the heterogeneous expression of mood, motor, cognitive, and vegetative symptoms among individuals.

of clinical symptoms among those tested might contribute to the observed variance,<sup>317,318</sup> although there is so far no consensus on the explanation for these results.

The investigation of neural mechanisms sub-serving depression pathogenesis and progression continues based on the assumption that this is unlikely to be a disease of a single gene, brain region, or neurotransmitter system. Depression is now modelled as a neural systems disorder. A depressive episode is viewed as the net effect of ineffective network regulation in the context of emotional, cognitive, or somatic stress.<sup>315,319</sup> Employing this contemporary interconnected view, studies extend beyond properties of individual brain regions to examine integrated pathways and distributed neural networks. Technological and analytical advances,<sup>319–322</sup> including routine use of big data, make it possible to acquire multiple neuroimaging data in the same individual in a single session.

Additionally, public availability of large multimodal imaging datasets is increasing.<sup>322,323</sup> Translational studies using cell-specific animal models of depression-relevant behaviours further inform the interpretation of multimodal imaging data in people at all stages of risk and illness.<sup>324-326</sup> Such studies have revealed subtle abnormalities of individual regions and pathway structure and function.

Definitive precipitants or mediators of such so-called systems dysfunction are not yet characterised. However, several factors (including those described earlier in this Section) appear to be strong contributors. In addition to acute and chronic life stressors, these factors include genetic vulnerability, affective temperament, developmental insults, and early childhood trauma.327-329 Depression network models have also evaluated mediators and moderators of resilience. Such studies draw upon animal models of acute and chronic stress exposure.330,331 Converging findings across species point to the crucial role of cortico-limbic circuitry in the experience of depression, with different regional abnormalities emerging at different ages and developmental stages. A prominent observation is the involvement of distinct prefrontal cortical subregions and their connections to numerous subcortical structures, including the cingulate, hypothalamus, amygdala, hippocampus, nucleus accumbens, dorsal raphe, and other brain stem nuclei.<sup>324-326</sup> Links of these cortico-limbic circuits to physiological functions common to both chronic stress exposure and depression have emerged, including disruption of circadian functions, affective states, drives, motivation, intention, and action. All these disturbances logically contribute to symptoms of low energy; apathy; anhedonia; negative mood; and changes in appetite, sleep, and libido. These circuit aberrations can also result in anxiety, rumination, negative cognition, and maladaptive habits. In the animal stress models, structural alterations (ie, atrophy and morphological changes in neurons and glia) and functional adaptations (ie, changes in blood flow, metabolism, and gene expression) are observed, paralleling abnormalities seen in imaging and post-mortem studies of people with major depression. Chronic stress has additional time-dependent influences on systemic physiology. Immune, neuroendocrine, autonomic, metabolic, and molecular mediators have further influence on corticolimbic function in a bidirectional manner. This cascade of reactions probably affects cellular structure and function, neural network dynamics, and peripheral organ function, with differential effects in resilient and susceptible individuals.

Understanding brain plasticity and adaptive mechanisms, including their time course and trajectory, can be crucial to the effective timing and delivery of various interventions. These observations might have important implications for treatment and prognosis; for example, different treatments appear to modulate distinct network nodes and their local and distant connections, and response might depend on targeting specific biological abnormalities.<sup>332</sup> Furthermore, the cascade of chemical and molecular adaptations that occur with depression and stress exposure might have a range of consequences, including irreversible structural and molecular damage that could underlie treatment resistance.<sup>324</sup> Nowadays, imaging studies are designed to explicitly develop biomarkers of treatment-specific subtypes that can guide optimal treatment selection for each person and signify treatment classes that should be avoided because they

are unlikely to be helpful.<sup>333,334</sup> Furthermore, treatments are now being tested to target chemical as well as imaging biotypes.<sup>335–338</sup>

# Section 4: the public understanding of depression

"Due to sheer ignorance about mental illness, I often found myself left behind. Low levels of self-esteem and the overall guilt, shame, burden and stigma of having depression...aggravated the state of my mental health. In my studies...I would miss classes and not attend fieldwork. Unfortunately, due to a lack of awareness, this was construed as a personal failing. I was told to my face that: depression was nothing but an excuse, to cheer up, and informed that: Medicine was not the solution to depression."

Richa Sharma, age 25 years (Najafgarh, India)

"I thought people would only understand me if they lived what I was living, I felt that nobody could understand me. Only those going through what I was going through."

João Veit Costa, age 19 years (Porto Alegre, Brazil)

Negative attitudes towards people living with depression, and stigma and discrimination, are associated with negative outcomes across several world regions, including an insufficient amount of help-seeking, poor treatment adherence and outcomes, low quality of life, and risk of suicidal thoughts and behaviour.339-341 The negative attitudes include blaming the person for the illness and expectations that someone with depression cannot perform familial and occupational roles nor cope with either hardships or the daily routine of life.342,343 Stigma might be encountered as beliefs about the attitudes of others (perceived stigma), or as one's own thoughts and beliefs about their own depression (personal or selfstigma). Both can be more marked among certain groups including people with less education and those who are more psychologically distressed.<sup>344</sup> The accompanying prejudices include unwillingness to work with people with depression or to have someone with depression marry into the family, and easily result in discrimination. Those living with depression report fear of disclosing depression in the workplace.345

Longitudinal data on public attitudes toward depression are available for some high-income countries; however, evidence for widespread reduction in public stigma over recent decades is scarce. For example, in one US sample,<sup>346</sup> in 1996, 46% of the public were unwilling to work closely with someone with depression, compared with 47% in 2006; and 33% thought people with depression were violent towards others in 1996, compared with 32% in 2006. Members of the public who endorsed neurobiological models of depression were three times more likely than were others to report that people with depression were violent toward others.<sup>346</sup> In the UK, there were no changes from 1998 to 2008 in attitudes towards depression, including the opinions that people with depression are a danger to others, they are to blame for their own illness, and they will never fully recover.343 Repeated cross-sectional surveys of the Australian general population<sup>347</sup> between 1995 and 2011 noted a meaningful increase (from 39% to 74%) in the proportion of respondents correctly recognising depression from a vignette; however, even though the dominant causes for depression were cited as associated with stress, 40% of respondents continued to endorse weakness of character. Although long-term longitudinal studies are few from low-income and middle-income countries, crosssectional studies in Brazil, China, and Ethiopia show a high amount of public stigma toward depression. Studies in São Paulo, Brazil, show a public perception of depression as associated with dangerousness.348 In Wuhan, China, increasing age was correlated with greater perceived and personal stigma. Higher personal stigma was also reported by men, unemployed people, and those self-identifying as coming from families with high levels of cohesion, affection, and communication.<sup>349</sup> In Arba Minch, Ethiopia, stigma against depression was associated with a lack of formal education.35

Conversely, attitudes might be less negative in cultural contexts in which the symptoms of depression are attributed predominantly to problems of the heart or spiritual beliefs, rather than to a brain dysfunction.<sup>101,351</sup> Young people, compared with older people, tend to report less negative attitudes towards depression;<sup>352</sup> although they also appear unwilling to disclose a diagnosis of depression to their peers. The causes of depression they most commonly report are stress, thinking patterns, and lack of willpower.<sup>352</sup>

Knowledge about strategies to attain and maintain good mental health and about depression and its treatments is referred to as depression literacy.353 Depression literacy is potentially an important determinant of help-seeking across age groups as well as public policy decisions. For example, policy makers in Australia and Canada have targeted improvement of mental health literacy with the objective of facilitating greater public engagement in prevention and treatment.<sup>353</sup> A meta-analysis (with 15% of the studies from lowincome and middle income countries) reported a growing acceptance of treatments for depression over previous decades.<sup>354</sup> However, attitudes toward treatment seeking vary across countries; while 64% of people with depression in high-income countries perceived the need for treatment as operationalised in the World Mental Health surveys, only 35% in other countries did so.355 An insufficient knowledge of mental health literacy has been associated with a belief that one should use self-control to relieve depression rather than seek help.356 Depression can be poorly recognised among older people because of a view that cognitive decline is part of ageing, and young people and their parents might recognise depression but not seek help.



Figure 6: Global burden of ischaemic heart disease and depressive disorders over time Data from Global Burden of Disease 2019.<sup>140</sup>

Taken together, these findings suggest that biomedical approaches to raising awareness about depression, focused on genetics and concepts of chemical imbalances, have been unsuccessful in reducing public stigma and improving treatment seeking. Alternative strategies in the following sections, such as social contact interventions, have shown greater benefit by facilitating empathy and engagement with people living with depression. Future research, interventions, and policies should prioritise partnering with the people with lived experience of depression to raise awareness about and increase acceptance of evidence-based interventions.

# Section 5: interventions to reduce the burden of depression

In contrast to the reduction in the global burden of other medical conditions such as cardiovascular disease, largely driven by effective prevention strategies, there has been no reduction in the burden of depression over the past three decades (figure 6). This contrast is apparent despite continuing efforts to address stigma and improve depression literacy, the robust state of the science of preventing and treating depression, and the evidence from population health science on the substantial effects possible from small changes in upstream macrosocial factors.

#### Decreasing stigma and improving depression literacy

Strategies to decrease stigma and improve depression literacy are now seen by many as integral to national and international approaches to reducing the burden of depression. Evidence on how best to achieve these aims and implement the range of options is increasing.

#### Advocacy and social contact

Advocacy to increase awareness of depression (and of mental ill-health more generally), decrease stigma and discrimination, and increase access to care has been evaluated in various contexts. Awareness campaigns have been initiated in many countries over the past two decades. A 2009 review<sup>357</sup> found modest improvements in knowledge and awareness of depression in the short term, and improved attitudes towards people with mental illness. However, the promotion from 1990 to 1999 of the "Decade of the Brain" in the USA, a government-led initiative that had among its aims enhancing public awareness of the benefits from brain research, did not reduce stigma. Attributing depression to biological causes might have the unintended consequence of increasing stigma. A meta-analysis of causal attribution for mental illness, including depression, found that neurobiological explanations promote stigma expressed as more desire for social distance, more expectations of dangerousness, and lower expectations of treatment outcomes.358 Stigma specific to depression appears to be lowest when a combination of life stress, chemical imbalances, and genetic abnormalities is endorsed rather than a single biological cause.359 However, cultural context is also relevant, and biological and sociological explanatory models appear to contribute differentially to stigma on the basis of cultural values.<sup>360</sup>

Although sustained population-wide improvements in attitudes toward depression have not been shown, social marketing seems to be effective in reducing the stigma of mental illness.<sup>361</sup> Certain initiatives such as mass

media campaigns demonstrate positive attitudinal changes at least in the short-term.<sup>362</sup> Overall, the evidence suggests that mass media campaigns have small to moderate positive effects on community attitudes in their early aftermath. Information available on long term follow-up is scarce, and evidence on whether the campaigns result in increased use of care is mixed.<sup>363</sup>

Targeted interventions have also been evaluated. For people with mental illness, some group-level interventions show promise, while for students, social contact-based interventions usually achieve short-term attitudinal improvement.<sup>361,362</sup> Other strategies include Mental Health First Aid training for the public and for specific groups such as police and health workers. This programme has been introduced in several countries and subpopulations, but so far has not consistently produced stigma-reduction sustained beyond 6 months after the training.<sup>364</sup> There have been a few evaluations of stigma-reduction programmes for primary care workers in low-income and middle-income countries. These have demonstrated only short-term improvements in attitudes.365,366 Initiatives designed to change attitudes toward depression among health professional students in low-income and middleincome countries have had mixed results.367

Social contact appears to be the most effective type of intervention to improve knowledge about and attitudes towards mental illness in the short term, although the evidence for depression specifically and for longer-term benefits is weak.<sup>362,368,369</sup> Investigation of workplace stigma-reduction initiatives is rare, and few of these studies specifically target depression.<sup>345</sup>

## Interventions for depression literacy and stigma reduction in young people

Because the onset of depression frequently occurs early in life, mental health awareness and literacy are important for young people. A 2019 systematic review concluded that fewer than half of adolescents could recognise depression, with lower recognition rates in low-income and middle-income countries (such as China, India, Jordan, and Nigeria).<sup>352</sup> Adolescents across countries preferred informal sources of help for those who appeared to have depression.<sup>352</sup> The impulse to handle problems on their own represents a substantial barrier to treatment in this age group.<sup>370</sup> The chance of access to appropriate treatment is also influenced by the way complaints to a primary care practitioner are framed,<sup>371</sup> as well as the health professional's readiness to discuss the topic with adolescents372-two more reasons showing that interventions to improve mental health literacy are crucial.

In a rare study of the awareness in adults of childhood and adolescent depression, most parents in a US national survey correctly identified a vignette of childhood depression as something more than daily troubles, described it as a mental illness,<sup>373</sup> and recognised the necessity of intervention. However, another study suggests that parents' responses to adolescent depression are compromised by their own stigmatised attitudes towards and lack of knowledge about depression.<sup>374</sup>

Universal school-based programmes have been undertaken either with a focus on promoting mental health awareness,375 or as depression and suicide prevention programmes with depression and suicide literacy as a core component.<sup>376–380</sup> The programmes have resulted in inconsistent changes in help-seeking behaviours and intentions.<sup>376,381,382</sup> One specific depression awareness and literacy training programme has demonstrated positive results: The Youth Aware of Mental Health intervention was developed by the World Psychiatric Association Global Child Mental Health Programme in collaboration with WHO and the International Association of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry and Allied Professionals. Youth Aware of Mental Health was associated with a reduction in suicide attempts up to 12 months following intervention when further developed for the Saving and Empowering Young Lives in Europe programme. The 5-hour intervention included an awareness-raising booklet covering six topics (awareness of mental health, self-help advice, stress and crisis, depression and suicidal thoughts, helping a troubled friend, and who to contact for advice) and lessons addressing these topics. Although not specifically assessed, there were numerous indications (such as students carrying the booklets 12 months later) that the students were directly empowered by these booklets (and the brief role play sessions based on them) to take action to seek help for themselves or to support a peer finding help. Youth Aware of Mental Health was compared with gatekeeper training in a randomised trial and found to be more effective in preventing suicide ideation and attempts.383

#### Treatment preferences

Treatment preferences have remained relatively stable across age groups over recent decades. Multiple systematic reviews describe a consistent preference among both the public and people diagnosed with depression for counselling and other psychotherapy interventions over antidepressants.<sup>384-386</sup> Older people with depression in Europe are among the few populations with an equal preference for medication, psychotherapy, and talking to friends and family as treatment options.387 The preference for psychotherapy is marked among adolescents, young adults, women, and minority ethnic groups,<sup>385,386,388</sup> as well as those with previous experience with psychological treatments and more severe symptoms of depression.<sup>386,389</sup> Explanations for the preference include the assumption that psychotherapy is better than is antidepressant medication at resolving the causes of depression.<sup>390</sup> Negative attitudes towards antidepressant use are linked with views that depression is a sign of emotional weakness or reflects one's inability to deal with personal problems, or fears that medication

use signals greater severity of depressive symptoms.<sup>388</sup> In some contexts, medication is considered irrelevant as depression is not seen as a medical condition, and selfhelp is preferred.<sup>391</sup> Another study records a perception that many people are misdiagnosed with depression and given antidepressants unnecessarily.<sup>392</sup> This result echoes some academic critiques which state that current psychiatric practice is medicalising sadness in the name of treating depression, leading ultimately to a loss of sadness and grief as ordinary, acceptable, emotional reactions.<sup>60,393</sup>

#### Importance of depression literacy for health workers

Depression remains stigmatised in the medical community.<sup>394</sup> It is receiving increasing attention in some countries in campaigns addressing physician burnout and wellbeing; a combination of strategies (anonymous screening, outreach, education, peer support, and emergency mental health-care access) might be effective in reducing depression and high rates of suicide among physicians and nurses.<sup>395</sup> Teaching physicians to recognise depression in themselves and their colleagues and to find solutions that work for them can also be expected to result in benefits to their patients.<sup>396</sup>

Health workers across the world, including those in low-income and middle-income countries, acknowledge stigma toward people with depression.<sup>339,397</sup> This stigma is associated with low rates of depression recognition.<sup>398,399</sup> or poor quality of care. Physicians with stigmatising attitudes often do not offer appropriate physical health care to a person with documented depression, a practice known as diagnostic overshadowing.<sup>397</sup> Furthermore, stigma can contribute to bias, firstly, toward presentation of somatic complaints by patients and, secondly, toward health workers treating the somatic concerns without investigating associated mental health problems such as depression.<sup>400</sup> This bias overlaps with earlier constructs of masked depression.<sup>401</sup>

#### Prevention

The approach to prevention is two-fold: prevention science<sup>402</sup> considers the interaction of risk and protective factors for individuals across the life course; and population health science<sup>278,279,403,404</sup> provides the basis for mobilising and measuring changes in the health status of populations, through policies and other interventions that influence the structural determinants of health (or macrosocial factors) such as income inequality and gender inequity. This two-fold approach is grounded in an ecological understanding of the interactions of individuals with their proximal contexts (eg, schools and family) and more distal contexts (eg, social attitudes and economic policies) in a dynamic manner over the life course.

We describe depression prevention through universal interventions (offered to an entire population rather than specific groups), selective interventions (targeted to individuals or groups at a higher than average risk for depression), and indicated interventions (targeted to individuals showing signs of subthreshold depression) within the multi-level ecological framework, with the levels broadly categorised as structural, settings-based, and individual (figure 7). To be effective, interventions need to be adapted with local experts and communities for selected settings at the appropriate ecological level. The prevention of the recurrence of an episode of depression is subsequently discussed when considering interventions for remission and recovery from episodes of depression and the principles of care.

#### Proximal interventions for the prevention of depression

Randomised controlled trials investigating the prevention of depression have examined interventions that use adapted versions of psychological treatments for depression delivered in a range of settings and population groups-schools, general medical care, pregnancyrelated settings  $^{\scriptscriptstyle 405}$  and, increasingly, digital settings.  $^{\scriptscriptstyle 406-409}$ They include universal, selective, and indicated interventions. A meta-analysis of 156 trials reported small effects (pooled standardised mean difference [SMD] 0.16, 95% CI  $0.07-0.26^{410,411}$ ), with smaller effects as expected for the trials of interventions designed as universal prevention programmes. For cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT)-based preventive eHealth interventions, a pooled mean difference of 0.25 for short-term outcomes has been reported; however, no effect was detected on long-term incidence rates.412 Overall, on the basis of these findings, the efficacy of specific psychological and educational interventions can be considered as relatively small, but meaningful.

A recent meta-analysis<sup>413</sup> of randomised controlled trials included participants from high-risk groups of all ages, but without a diagnosis of depression at baseline. Each of the included studies assigned participants to a preventive psychological intervention or a care-as-usual or comparable control group and ascertained incident cases of depression at follow-up with a diagnostic interview. The analysis reported an incidence risk ratio of 0.81 1 year after the preventive intervention. Given the average control event rate of 28%, 19 people had to participate in the intervention to prevent one depressive episode compared with people in the control group.

Such interventions, even if requiring modest health system investments, provide savings that often accrue elsewhere in the health system or wider economy. However, implementation can bring economic challenges: savings from effective prevention might not accrue for many years, nor benefit the health-care sector, creating resource disincentives to take action.<sup>44,415</sup> We now examine the evidence on prevention across specific life course stages.

The first important life course stage is the perinatal period. A 2019 US Preventive Services Taskforce review<sup>416</sup> showed convincing evidence that pregnant or postpartum



Figure 7: Opportunities for the prevention of depression across the lifecycle

Whole-of-society preventive interventions (conceptually these are universal interventions) address structural determinants of depression. Interventions shown in the second and third rows represent the more immediate or proximal ecological levels of settings and individuals. These interventions can: (1) be categorised as universal, selective, or indicated depending on the focus of the work (eg, all children in a school vs children with learning or emotional difficulties; noting that whole-school programmes can include a mix of these intervention types); and (2) focus on risk and protective factors at different points across the lifecycle, within the various social contexts.

women who are at increased risk for depression—based on sub-threshold symptoms, history of depression, or socio-economic and demographic factors including recent intimate partner violence or other negative life events—would benefit from counselling (CBT or interpersonal psychotherapy adapted for this purpose). The Taskforce also reviewed evidence on nonpsychological interventions. It concluded, consistent with an earlier systematic review on exercise,<sup>417</sup> that while the evidence on exercise and social interventions to prevent antenatal depression in mothers is increasing, it remains insufficient to support implementation and points to a prominent area of unmet research need.

There is also increasing evidence on the depression prevention effects of parental interventions in the perinatal period. These are designed to promote healthy parenting and family bonding, and include418,419 social programmes addressing depressive symptoms, substance use counselling and treatment, screening for risks to the development of a child, attention to the behavioural needs of children with chronic medical disorders, and parent education programmes. For many of these strategies, there is strong evidence of costeffectiveness.420 Although this evidence comes mainly from high-income countries, a peer-delivered psychological intervention (The Thinking Healthy Programme) in India and Pakistan has been shown to have a moderate effect on remission from perinatal depression as well as a low delivery cost and cost-saving through reduced health service use and productivity losses.<sup>421,422</sup> A key delivery strategy during the perinatal period addresses perinatal health care concurrently with risk factors for depression, such as intimate partner violence and preventive interventions. Collaborative care enables obstetricians, nurses, primary health-care practitioners, social workers, and mental health practitioners to provide integrated care in a single setting.<sup>404</sup> An enduring and cost-saving preventive effect on postnatal depression was achieved in one study of a universal intervention<sup>423</sup> that trained health visitors (community health professionals) in identifying depression and psychological intervention methods.<sup>424</sup>

Several strategies devised to support the mental health of parents<sup>404</sup> are successful and relevant in preventing adverse mental health outcomes in their offspring. However, the focus on pregnancy might not be early enough to prevent intergenerational transmission of depression. Emerging evidence suggests that poor mental health in the preconception period can be associated with poor mother-infant bonding425 and with infant reactivity, a marker of future mental health problems.426 This evidence emphasises the importance of identifying perinatal depression, and supports investment in the future through promotion of education for girls and addressing gender equity through societal interventions such as preventing child marriage, delaying marriage beyond adolescence, and other measures.427,428

The second important life course stage is childhood and adolescence. Most depression prevention trials have been done in children and adolescents.<sup>410</sup> The focus is warranted given the substantial emergence of mental disorders in the first decades of life and the potential for shaping current and future generations.428 Nine of ten reviews of these trials report significant reductions in depressive symptoms,429-437 generally with small effect sizes. Four reviews analysed the incidence of depressive disorders as an outcome, and all reported reductions in incidence.431-433 Subgroup results from a meta-analysis<sup>413</sup> of psychological intervention trials indicate an incidence risk reduction of 0.71 (95% CI 0.51-0.99) among high-risk children and adolescents without depression at baseline 1 year after the intervention. Given the average control event rate of 25%, 14 individuals had to participate in the intervention to prevent one additional episode of depressive disorder compared with the control group outcome.

Educational institutions, from schools to universities, offer unique opportunities for preventive interventions. Bullying at school (and in other settings) is an important target for interventions to avert a strong lifetime risk for depression.437 A large meta-analysis, which focused solely on school-based CBT, detected small effects for depression prevention in the short-term and mediumterm, with a small long-term benefit.432 Another metaanalysis of school-based depression prevention programmes highlighted 81 randomised controlled trials with positive but small effect sizes.435 The SEHER trial438 from India is one of the few examples of a school-based intervention in a low-resource setting. It reported benefits from a lay counsellor-coordinated intervention targeting the social environment (school climate), with large and incremental effects with time in reducing bullying and depression symptom severity. A systematic review of 68 prevention programmes for college, graduate, and professional students in 15 countries439 reported moderate reductions in symptoms, regardless of delivery format or prevention level.

Although economic evaluations suggest that depression prevention strategies in children and adolescents are cost-effective,440 many actions are initiated outside of the health-care sector (eg, in schools). The costs of doing so might be a disincentive, even though interventions such as social and emotional learning programmes and antibullying initiatives offer strong economic payoffs over quite long periods.441-443 Many lifestyle risk factors and risk pathways for depression and non-communicable diseases are shared from childhood and adolescence onwards. Knowledge of these shared risks and pathways makes common preventive approaches attractive for targeting these factors. There are compelling reasons to target depression specifically in such shared approaches: not only is depression an important negative health outcome, and its avoidance an immediate incentive for young people and their families, but it is also likely to mediate the effects of many risk factors on other diseases.

The third stage of the life course is adulthood. In adults, employment has been shown to reduce the risk of depression,444 possibly by providing a greater sense of autonomy, improved socioeconomic status, and avenues for personal development.445 Workplace interventions that increase employee control and promote physical activity appear to be associated with mental health benefits,446 while those using CBT-based techniques typically show small benefits.447 A systematic review and meta-analysis showed small to medium effects for indicated preventive interventions in the workplace, targeting people with sub-threshold depressive symptoms with either CBT-based (six studies) or other psychosocial interventions (two studies).448 There is also moderately strong evidence that CBT is cost-saving in workplace settings.449

Many trials of prevention through psychological interventions in group or individual formats have been done in other settings, covering both selective and indicated prevention approaches. A meta-analysis of 32 randomised controlled trials (6214 participants) of psychological interventions of various types among adults found that the chance of developing a depressive disorder was 21% lower than in the control groups.<sup>450</sup> The authors concluded that prevention of depression seems feasible and psychological intervention might be an effective way to delay or prevent the onset of depressive disorders. Small reductions in depressive symptoms after psychological and educational interventions have been reported for primary care patients.<sup>411</sup>

The evidence base is growing for preventive interventions targeting the lifestyle factors of smoking and physical activity. Quitting cigarette smoking is associated with improved anxiety and depression.<sup>451</sup> There is meta-analytic evidence that exercise can have antidepressant effects<sup>452,453</sup> and preventive benefits.<sup>454,455</sup> A meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies reported a protective effect of physical activity against the emergence of depression across age groups and across geographical regions.<sup>274</sup> There is strong evidence that exercise during pregnancy can reduce the risk of postpartum depression.<sup>456</sup> The potential of diet as a modifiable variable to include in depression prevention programmes has been examined with no clear findings to date.<sup>457</sup>

Prevention of depression should consider sexual and intimate partner violence and abuse, given their association.<sup>281</sup> Many health practitioners in primary and secondary care do not routinely enquire about intimate partner violence in routine health-care consultations, nor do they all know how to respond safely to disclosures.<sup>458-460</sup> When practitioners are trained to ask sensitively and safely about abuse and have clear referral pathways, clinical encounters can be opportunities for identification and referral for help, contributing to prevention of depression. Improved identification and referral to advocacy services has been demonstrated in a cluster trial of training and support interventions for intimate partner violence in primary care<sup>461</sup> and suggested by a pilot study in secondary mental health care.<sup>459</sup> The World Psychiatric Association has developed a training programme for competencies in gender-based violence assessment and treatment in health-care settings to facilitate the implementation of initiatives in this area.<sup>462</sup>

The final stage of the life course is late adulthood. In older adults, preventing late-life depression is likely to reduce the risk of suicide, dementia, and age-related disability. The potential to prevent depression in the context of a chronic medical condition is shown by studies of depression and the use of antidepressant medication after stroke. Meta-analytic findings indicate that antidepressant prophylaxis following acute stroke is likely to reduce the incidence of depression and improve motor and neurological function.<sup>463</sup> Prevention trials have investigated vitamin D insufficiency with supplementation,<sup>464</sup> and inflammation with low dose aspirin,<sup>465</sup> without any evidence of efficacy.

Loneliness is associated with the development of depressive symptoms, especially later in life.466 Simple signposting services-assessment of needs to help identify opportunities for participation in local social activities, based in primary care or community facilitiesare both effective467 and cost-effective443 in reducing social isolation and loneliness. Other strategies such as those addressing maladaptive social cognition exhibit promising results.<sup>468</sup> The changes in lifestyle imposed by the physical distancing policies in many countries as a response to the COVID-19 pandemic represent a disproportionate challenge to older adults. They exacerbate the increase in social isolation and loneliness that has concerned communities and governments in several parts of the world in previous years. In this context, the use of technology<sup>469</sup> (ranging from traditional telephone calls to internet-delivered interventions) to promote social support and a sense of belonging is important, as well as broader befriending and community inclusion initiatives in the longer term.468,470

Only one randomised controlled trial of indicated prevention, specifically focused on older adults, has been done in a low-income or middle-income country.71,471 The Depression In later Life intervention (DIL; also signifying the Konkani word for heart) was delivered by lay counsellors to older people at primary care clinics in Goa, India. It was grounded in problem-solving therapy and included brief behavioural treatment for insomnia, education in better self-management for common medical disorders such as diabetes, and assistance in navigating medical and social services. Over the course of 1 year, the intervention led to a significant reduction in incident episodes of depression compared with enhanced care-as-usual (4.4% vs 14.4%). The DIL intervention appeared to build resilience in the form of active coping, behavioural activation, and persistence in dealing with health-related problems and their attendant threat to independence and diminishing the quality of life.

Tackling structural determinants of health across the life course Although much of the empirical evidence on prevention has focused on the aforementioned proximal determinants, attention is also needed to address more distal structural factors of significance, which influence the inequitable distribution of proximal determinants, in particular poverty, income inequality, gender inequity, historic marginalisation, and displacement. Giving attention to distal structural factors is consistent with a shift from cultural competency to structural competency, which emphasises the need for social and health services and planners to be knowledgeable about the context and resources of their communities and service users, and actively draw upon resources to mitigate social and structural determinants of mental illness.283 Promoting structural competency is likely to provide dividends not only for prevention, but also for the treatment and care of individuals with depression.

Addressing structural factors through policybased interventions that reach all parts of the population has the greatest potential impact on preventing depression.<sup>1,404,472–474</sup> This approach, grounded in population health science, is equivalent to the use of public policy to change population patterns of diet, exercise, and tobacco use in prevention of cardiovascular disease. These interventions lie figuratively at the base of the health impact pyramid devised by Frieden475 to describe the effect of different types of public health interventions, and tend to be the most effective, rapid, equitable, cost-effective, and sustainable forms of prevention.<sup>476</sup> The number of people in a country that live in conditions conducive to healthy development and to health and productivity across the life span, which is a fundamental human right,279,404 crucially depends on public policy and planning.

Most countries have witnessed a dramatic increase in income inequality in the past three decades. Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic has destabilised economies worldwide and the climate emergency and environmental degradation continue apace, fuelling this and other inequities. A recent systematic review showed a greater risk of depression in populations with higher income inequality than in populations with lower income inequality.<sup>283</sup> The authors proposed an ecological framework,<sup>283,477</sup> with mechanisms operating at the national level (the neo-material hypothesis), neighbourhood level (the social capital and the social comparison hypotheses), and the individual level (psychological stress and social defeat hypotheses) to explain this association. The authors concluded that policy makers should actively promote actions to support the fair distribution of income, such as progressive taxation policies and a universal basic income. For example, in Malawi's scaled-up Social Cash Transfer Program,<sup>478</sup> a programme aimed at reducing poverty, hunger, and improving school attendance that reached 330 000 impoverished households, depressive symptomatology in youth was reduced by 15 percentage points. The



#### Figure 8: A clinical staging framework for depression

\*This stage is also described as subsyndromal or subthreshold and includes transdiagnostic presentations that could benefit from interventions.

reduction in young women was partially explained by increased social support (reiterating the importance of giving attention to peer-support strategies), and evidence of the synergistic effect of diverse sectors (through increased school attendance). Policies that reduce gender inequities and systematic disadvantages experienced by women, income inequities such as through universal health coverage and expanding opportunities for educational attainment, and racial or ethnic inequities linked in part to racism and discrimination, can be potentially powerful preventive strategies.

The gender disparity in depressive disorders—women are nearly twice as likely as are men to report the experience of depression—might relate to inequalities beyond health policies.<sup>479</sup> Inequality could potentially result in depression through several different mechanisms—with one such pathway being lack of access to financial resources, making it difficult for women to leave relationships in which they experience intimate partner violence.<sup>479-481</sup>

Evidence exists to take pre-emptive action to halt the potentially damaging effects of poverty, income inequality, violence, and other social inequities on the mental health of populations.<sup>283</sup> Several evidence-based strategies across the life course at the individual-level and community-level can be used to mitigate the risks of depression arising from the more proximal adversities and risk factors. However, learning more about the mechanisms of change and strengthening the evidence base through refined interventions and evaluation of broad public health programmes and policies is mandatory. Health professionals should ally themselves with other stakeholders in government, civil society, and communities to champion such policies and the need for greater investments in proven interventions for the prevention of depression.<sup>283</sup> A whole-of-society approach

to the prevention of depression is justified, linked to measures such as those implemented to curtail alcohol consumption and overlapping with successful actions by many countries to reduce the prevalence of coronary heart disease and several forms of cancer.<sup>482</sup>

# Staged approaches to early intervention, treatment, and care

## Staging models

Staging models as used across health-care services483 offer a pragmatic guide to managing the heterogeneity of depression. They identify where an individual lies along a continuum of risk for illness progression (of the depressive illness or its underlying pathophysiology) and extension (additional complications beyond the syndrome of depression)484.485 and aid in reviewing the individual's need for intervention, including early intervention (figure 8). These models acknowledge the transdiagnostic nature of psychopathology, and assume that illnesses begin with distressing symptoms and emerging functional impairment that is, at least initially, below a clinically significant threshold. Illness stages do not necessarily progress from one stage to the other, and might even progress in the opposite direction, especially from stage 4 to stage 3. Improvement can occur in the natural course of the condition or as a result of clinical or non-clinical interventions, so that people frequently reach partial or full remission.486 However, staging provides a model for responding to the needs of the individual and reducing the risks of progression to a more advanced stage.

The extent and rate of progression from one stage to the next—and whether this progression occurs—will differ between people. For example, most people with sub-clinical symptoms do not progress and frequently recover. Others show rapid progression to severe depression and do not come to clinical attention for the first time until they are very unwell and suicidal; especially when mental health literacy and help-seeking are poor or weak, or access to care is difficult. Some of these people do not respond to first-line treatments and the situation calls for a staged care approach to allocating more intensive treatments. Ideally, this type of care is best managed by a multidisciplinary collaborative care team, particularly when comorbidity or complications are present.

Staged approaches to intervention for depression include: universal and selective preventive interventions (stage 0), and indicated prevention of depression (stage 1); interventions early in the course of a depressive disorder, from its first episode (stage 2), comprising the delivery of evidence-based first-line interventions for acute episodes of clinical-threshold depression; and the provision of second-line or more complex interventions for people who do not respond to the first-line interventions or who present with or graduate to recurrent or persistent depression (stage 3 and stage 4).<sup>487</sup>

## Early intervention in the course of the disorder

Clinical staging provides a framework for planning and recommending interventions from the earliest point that a need for care emerges in the course of a depressive illness (indicated prevention). The illness presentation is highly variable at the time when a person's distress first comes to professional attentionwhether this be in an educational, welfare, or workplace context, or in a primary care or other clinical setting. The need, mode, and most appropriate setting for intervention in the first stages of illness can vary according to the level of distress and disability, the availability of resources, and the help-seeking behaviour of the affected individual. For example, indicated prevention can be offered as self-help, or as online or school-based interventions. It can also be offered in clinical settings (such as primary care or linked frontline community-based mental health programmes).

The first episodes of depression can provide a crucial opportunity for early intervention. The fact that deaths by suicide among those with a current depressive episode occur most often (75%) during the first episode emphasises the urgent need to identify and treat adequately the very first major depressive episode. Additionally, the risk of recurrence after the first two episodes is substantially less than after the third and subsequent episodes, indicating an early potential for recovery.488 Consistent with this potential for early recovery, structural brain changes are minimal during the first episode of depression, but become more evident with recurrence.<sup>489,490</sup> This finding has led to suggestions that depression can be neurotoxic, and that recurrence is associated with an active process of neuroprogression;491 the experience of depression causes brain changes that make depression more likely in the future.492 Earlyepisode depression is less likely to be complicated overall (despite the risk of death by suicide) than is depression later in the course of the illness. People with first or early episodes of uncomplicated depression can usually be cared for, at least initially, in primary care settings. The net benefit of early intervention, given that some episodes are self-limiting without treatment, is an urgent priority for research investment.

Episodes of depression early in life can affect crucial developmental processes and life domains, particularly during adolescence and early adulthood, posing a major threat to lives and future potential. This includes developmental tasks, creating a stable identity, completing education, commencing work, establishing intimate relationships, and starting a family. Successful navigation of these tasks establishes a trajectory through adulthood, while unsuccessful navigation compounds over many decades, and even across generations. Enhanced primary care for youth mental health—to which young people can refer themselves, or be referred to by family, educators, or primary care doctors represents an important innovation to reach young people very early in the course of emerging mental illhealth.<sup>493</sup> Innovative models of integrated youth health care, known as headspace centres in Australia, have spread to a number of countries.<sup>494</sup> Care is holistic and integrative, and alongside treatment for depression, interventions are provided for physical health, substance use, education, employment, and other developmental and social needs.

Risk factors such as sexual trauma and bullying are common to a wide range of mental health problems,<sup>495,496</sup> and should be addressed as part of early preventive efforts. The transdiagnostic perspective<sup>497</sup> recognises that emerging mental ill-health is fluid, made up of a range of clinical presentations which ebb and flow before settling into more stable subsequent phenotypes later in the course of the illness. Early interventions (especially psychosocial interventions, but also judicious use of medications such as selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors [SSRIs]) might have beneficial effects across a range of syndromes.<sup>497</sup>

# Interventions for remission and recovery from depressive episodes

"When I'm depressed, I feel dead inside, like a shell of a person going through the motions...I can't stop crying, even when positive things are going on around me."

Annika Sweetland, age 44 years, (New York, NY, USA)

"Sometimes the simplest things are the ones that make me feel alive...When I go to bed thinking about the breakfast I'm going to prepare the next day, I know I'm not depressed anymore."

Nacho Guevara, age 47 years, (San Jose, Costa Rica)

In this subsection, we consider the treatment of depressive episodes that meet clinical severity threshold criteria (other than episodes experienced as part of bipolar disorder). Several principles of care apply to all forms of depression, and to mental ill-health in general. However, important variations exist in the care for people with bipolar disorder that we do not address here.

WHO's Mental Health Gap Action Programme guidelines<sup>498</sup> based on a review of the effectiveness of firstline treatments for depression and the feasibility of their delivery in routine care settings have recommended a choice between two types of treatment for any individual. One option for those with mild depression is one of a set of brief, structured psychological treatments based on CBT or interpersonal psychotherapy (including variants of these treatments such as behavioural activation, problem-solving therapies, mindfulness, acceptance, and commitment therapy). Treatment with antidepressant medication (in particular SSRIs) is another option for those with moderate or severe depression and those who do not respond to psychotherapy. A substantial proportion of people will remit with no treatment (spontaneous remission), and there are no aggregate differences in effects or in effect



#### Figure 9: Clinical interventions for depression

modifications between the two primary monotherapies for an acute episode of depression. Our current state of knowledge therefore precludes precision medicine approaches to predict who will respond to so-called watchful waiting or to a specific first-line treatment so that we can confidently allocate individuals to any of these specific interventions (ie, the optimum intervention for an individual). Clinicians might recommend a period of watchful waiting for further assessment and monitoring, relationship building, and shared decision making for those with a mild condition. Other initiatives used in this period might include brief interventions such as psychoeducation and lifestyle interventions, particularly exercise, that could also promote remission. These interventions might also be employed as adjuncts to the two primary monotherapies. Insomnia is increasingly considered as a comorbid condition rather than an accompanying symptom of depression, and treatments targeted at insomnia might improve499 and prevent depression.500

Non-responders to antidepressant medication might show benefit from switching to or augmentation with other medication. Alternatively, combined treatment (psychotherapy plus medication) works better than does either treatment alone. Non-responders to these secondline treatments might benefit from neuromodulation therapies such as electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) and brain stimulation. Effective treatment leads to improvements in a range of outcomes beyond depression alone, including improved physical well-being, social functioning, and reduced suicidal behaviour, which are often prioritised by patients. Treatment for depression has the potential to be very beneficial for the patient due to the enormous variety of treatments, but a process of trial and error, to find the right treatment for the right person, is often necessary. This process of trial and error

can particularly occur in those receiving treatment for the first time, who have no past experience of treatments that might have worked on a previous occasion. Figure 9 depicts the steps in the management of an episode of depression. The following subsections review the evidence in support of these treatment options.

## Effectiveness of self-help and social interventions on depression outcomes

Guided self-help (including internet-based self-help), which encompasses interventions on the basis of effective psychological therapies but is designed to be entirely or mostly self-delivered, is as effective as are individual, group, or telephone psychotherapies, with moderate effect sizes (Cohen's d range 0.51-0.69) compared with care-as-usual.<sup>501</sup> Unguided self-help can also have smaller but significant effects;<sup>502</sup> moreover, it has the advantage that it does not require human support. However, individuals with depression, especially with severe depression, appear to show a greater improvement when there is at least a modicum of human interaction than none at all.<sup>503</sup> There is less consistent evidence in support of lifestyle interventions, with higher quality studies generally showing small effects, as shown for exercise453 or quitting smoking, or null effects as shown for omega-3 fatty acids and vitamin D.<sup>464</sup> Although the evidence base on the effectiveness of social interventions-ranging from structural interventions such as housing and income support to social support interventions such as peer support—is less well studied, there are indications that these are also potentially important strategies for people who are experiencing such adversities.<sup>504</sup>

#### Effectiveness of first-line treatments on depression outcomes

About 750 trials with more than 30000 participants provide evidence for various psychotherapies for the acute treatment of major depression,<sup>505</sup> and more than 500 trials involving more than 110000 participants provide support for the efficacy of antidepressants.<sup>506</sup> Efficacy is comparable in magnitude to therapies for common medical disorders.<sup>507</sup> When measured against the common comparator, pill placebo, CBT had an SMD of 0.20 (95% CI 0.01-0.38).<sup>506</sup> Given the average placebo response rate of 40%,<sup>509</sup> the SMD of 0.3 would translate into a number needed to treat of nine and the SMD of 0.20 would translate into a number needed to treat of 13.<sup>510-512</sup>

Clinicians and scientists in the field currently have a relatively clear understanding of possible differences in efficacy among active antidepressants,<sup>506</sup> optimal dosing of new generation antidepressants,<sup>513,514</sup> and delivery formats for psychotherapies.<sup>501</sup> Among adults, direct comparisons among antidepressants have shown a more effective antidepressant group (range of ORs for response 1·19–1·96) and a less efficacious antidepressant group (range of ORs for response 0·51–0·84).<sup>506</sup> No discernible differences have been detected so far among

different psychotherapies,<sup>505</sup> and pharmacotherapies and psychotherapies have been found to be similarly efficacious.<sup>515</sup> There is no evidence that personal treatment preferences, particularly in people with no previous treatment exposure, moderate symptomatic outcomes.<sup>516</sup> A recent network meta-analysis has observed that psychotherapy might be the best initial treatment choice for depression with regards to the outcomes of sustained response or recovery.<sup>517,518</sup>

In children and adolescents, CBT and interpersonal psychotherapy can be seen as first-line treatments, with medication added if these therapies are not successful.<sup>519</sup> A 2020 systematic review<sup>520</sup> suggests that antidepressant medicine—specifically fluoxetine—alone or in combination with CBT is the most efficacious treatment in moderate-to-severe depressive disorder. However, the quality of the evidence is low. This finding is set in the context of the evidence of smaller effects in children and adolescents than in adults and older adults, of both antidepressants and psychotherapy compared with placebo.<sup>521</sup>

## Limitations of first-line treatments with antidepressant medication

The use of antidepressants is associated with several unwanted effects. Although a number of specific sideeffects are commonly reported with use of SSRIs, (including nausea, dry mouth, headache, diarrhoea, tremor, dizziness, anxiety, nervousness, agitation, insomnia, and constipation),<sup>522</sup> and sexual side effects, none of these unwanted effects except for increased risk of osteoporosis<sup>523</sup> are long-lasting.<sup>524</sup> A 2019 umbrella review of systematic reviews examined 120 putative associations of antidepressant medication and adverse outcomes and showed that while there were some associations, none of them remained after sensitivity analyses adjusting for confounding by indication, and the authors concluded with no absolute contraindication to antidepressants.<sup>525</sup>

Of concern is the so-called discontinuation syndrome or withdrawal syndrome526,527 upon abrupt or gradual discontinuation of SSRIs and serotonin noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors. Withdrawal symptoms have been reported to occur typically within a few days and persist for a few weeks, but many variations are possible including later onset of these symptoms and longer duration.<sup>528</sup> One review reports incidence rates ranging from 27% to 86% (weighted average of 56%) according to individual reports in surveys<sup>526</sup> and another showed a 31% incidence rate according to randomised controlled trials that used a withdrawal symptom scale.529 Although gradual and hyperbolic tapering might mitigate the symptoms,530 there is a paucity of adequate research to guide their management.531 In some countries, withdrawal might be associated with increased likelihood of patients being prescribed longer courses of drugs.532,533

#### Second-line and third-line treatments

A partial response or non-response to depression treatment is common in clinical practice. Almost half the people treated for major depression do not achieve symptomatic remission during initial acute or shortterm treatment. The expression "treatment-resistant depression" is commonly used in the literature to describe situations in which a reduction in depressive symptoms is not achieved, frequently defined as occurring after at least two courses of antidepressants.534 This concept has been criticised for several reasons, including its inconsistent definition and sometimes limited consideration of psychosocial approaches to intervention. The notion of difficult-to-treat depression has been proposed to encompass the acute phase of treatment as well as sustained response and remission, providing a more positive framing than that suggested by the expression "treatment-resistant depression" aiming to address overall functioning and quality of life as well as depressive symptoms to enhance engagement of the patient and consideration of a range of interventions.535

Before concluding that a given treatment approach is not effective, possible reasons for an absence in response should be considered, including treatment adherence; diagnostic accuracy; co-occurring conditions, whether psychiatric or medical; and factors in the psychosocial context that complicate treatment or necessitate adaptation of clinical care to meet the needs of the individual.67 Additional resources might be required to elicit a response, or social interventions or other support for adequate and personalised clinical care in the presence of stressors or life events such as bereavement. People of different backgrounds might vary in their understanding and beliefs about depression, and what is deemed as acceptable, required, or appropriate care. Family member or carer support for engagement in treatment is a vital dimension of this social context.

In short-term trials of depression monotherapy, participants receive one type of medication or one type of psychotherapy for 8-16 weeks. Only a limited number of clinical trials are available to guide practice when people do not respond to the initial treatment. Systematic reviews of pharmacotherapy studies have identified seven trials for dose escalation,536 four for switching of antidepressants,<sup>537</sup> 48 for various augmentation agents, and 25 for augmentation of pharmacotherapy with psychotherapies.538 Reviews have found no evidence to support dose escalation, but some evidence for the other strategies. In the Sequence Treatment Alternatives and Relieve Depression study-designed to test treatments to achieve remission-after 8 weeks the remission rate reached 67% over 1 year among participants who remained in the study, by switching ineffective treatments. Even if remission was reached after several trials, it was associated with better prognosis than for treatment-as-usual.539 Notably, some characteristics of depression that are linked to a poor outcome of first-line

antidepressant treatment might predict good responses to augmentation strategies. For example, profound loss of interest and reduced activity were associated with non-response to SSRI antidepressants, but with a good response to augmentation with aripiprazole.<sup>540</sup> Additionally, some psychotherapies have been developed specifically for persistent depressive disorder.<sup>541</sup>

The efficacy of the choice among these strategies is not the only consideration: tolerability and safety outcomes are also essential. An example of a current comparative effectiveness trial for the pharmacotherapy of treatmentresistant depression is the US-based multisite trial. OPTIMUM, done in the specialty mental health sector and in primary care. OPTIMUM provides a stepped-care algorithm that specifies augmentation and switching strategies, such as aripiprazole, bupropion, and lithium, on a platform of measurement-based care.<sup>542</sup> Combination of the first-line treatments is another promising strategy, and higher response rates can be achieved with combined treatment of medication and psychotherapy. The response rate of combined treatment compared with placebo is about twice as high as medication alone compared with placebo. Although these differences underscore the advantages of combined treatment, concluding from the available evidence whether this is an additive effect of the two treatments or simply the result of personalised allocation of the optimum treatment is not possible.515

Depression with psychotic features is a severe form of the condition and one of the few depression subtypes for which specific pharmacotherapy is indicated. A systematic review of 12 randomised controlled trials (929 participants) showed no evidence of efficacy for monotherapy with an antidepressant or an antipsychotic, but superior efficacy of their combination compared with either monotherapy or placebo.<sup>543</sup>

Finally, several additional options are now available for treatment-resistant, refractory, difficult to treat, or persistent depression. Neuromodulation therapies such as ECT or repetitive transcranial magnetic stimulation have been established as successful in the short term (with relatively large SMDs). The long-term stability of their efficacy is yet to be established.544 Drugs that focus on the glutamatergic system (ketamine, esketamine, and rapastinel), the GABAergic system (brexanolone, SAGE-217), the opioidergic system (buprenorphine, samidorphan), and the inflammatory system (minocycline) have been developed and trialled, with promising results for some of these drugs.545-547 However, the initial results for many novel treatments have not been replicated.548 Novel psychological treatments based on the so-called third wave of cognitive behavioural interventions549 include mindfulness-based CBT, acceptance and commitment therapy, and metacognitive therapy. An increasing number of studies also show that transdiagnostic psychological interventions aimed at people with depression or anxiety, or both, are also effective in the treatment of depression.<sup>550</sup> Other psychological treatments derive from a mechanistic understanding of psychopathology based on experimental findings such as interpretation bias modification.<sup>551</sup>

### Preventing relapse and recurrence

Achieving remission and recovering from an acute episode is insufficient as a treatment goal given the high risk of relapse and recurrence.552 Inter-episode wellness intervals tend to become progressively shorter, and the risk of treatment resistance increases with each succeeding episode. Thus, recovery from an episode is not enough, individuals must maintain their recovery and avoid relapse. A growing evidence base provides an expanding set of treatment options for preventing relapse and recurrence. Evidence suggests that once participants have recovered with antidepressant treatment, continued pharmacotherapy reduces the risk of relapse or recurrence by half, resulting in a number needed to treat of approximately four to prevent a relapse within a year among people at high risk of relapse (for example, those who have experienced multiple episodes).553 These trials keep the dosage for continuation treatment the same as the initially successful acute treatment.

A recent network meta-analysis of 81 trials found that initiating the treatment of a depressive episode with psychotherapy, alone or added to pharmacotherapy, might substantially increase the chances of recovery and maintaining this recovery for up to a year by 12–16 percentage points compared with initiating the treatment with drugs alone.<sup>517</sup> Accumulating evidence from 30 trials also supports efficacy of mindfulness-based CBT, preventive CBT, and interpersonal psychotherapy in relapse prevention.<sup>554</sup> The results of a 2021 systematic review and meta-analysis indicate reduced risk of relapse and recurrence in patients who remitted from a depressive episode when psychotherapy was sequentially integrated with antidepressant medication.<sup>555</sup>

For people recovering from psychotic depression, continuation of antipsychotic medication over several months is required to prevent relapse and recurrence.<sup>556</sup> Evidence suggests that continuation of ECT might also be effective in sustaining remission in people with refractory depression.<sup>557</sup>

### Other impacts of first-line treatments

People with depression typically begin treatment with several problems and concerns.<sup>558</sup> The effect of treatments on other outcomes, in particular functional outcomes, is considered as important as the mental health symptoms. The psychological treatment of depression has considerable effects on quality of life, social functioning, and social support, but less evidence is available on the effects of antidepressant treatments on these outcomes (figure 10). The question of whether the treatment of depression has a meaningful effect on the risk of death by suicide does not have a definitive answer, largely due to



Figure 10: The effects of psychological treatment for depression on other relevant outcomes

Outcomes include: quality of life;555 social functioning;556 anxiety;551 suicidality;552 hopelessness;552 dysfunctional thinking;553 social support;554 and maternal depression.555

the low power of trials to detect rare outcomes, although there are real-world studies that suggest an association.<sup>562</sup>

Depression treatments have been tested in people diagnosed with depression and various comorbid somatic conditions. The studies show consistent improvements in depression status in all these groups. However, the treatment effect on somatic outcomes has generally not been significant (table 2). An exception to this finding is the positive effect of antidepressant treatment on glycaemic control in those with diabetes;568 for which there is also strong evidence of cost-effectiveness. Other meta-analyses and large randomised trials found insufficient evidence for effects on survival or cardiac events. These results could indicate that the strong epidemiological association between depression and somatic health is not directly causal or that depression treatment does not directly target the pathology underlying the pathway from depression to somatic condition, or that trials of longer duration and with larger samples are required to observe the effect of depression treatment on somatic outcomes.

The transgenerational effects of depression treatment on families and on future generations are fields of growing interest. Emerging evidence shows that the effective treatment of persistent postnatal depressive symptoms in mothers is associated with improved child outcomes at age 2 years.<sup>580</sup>

### Translation to clinical practice

Randomised controlled trials and their meta-analyses are considered the gold standard for assessing the effects of treatments. However, problems of bias can be a challenge for these trials in mental health as in all areas of medicine. The failure to publish negative trial results, as demonstrated for drug trials<sup>581</sup> and psychotherapy trials,<sup>582</sup> leads to overestimating effect sizes in meta-analyses. These problems are diminishing, thanks to concerted efforts across a number of countries to regulate trial registration and reporting.<sup>583</sup> Belief in the superiority of an intervention, or researcher allegiance,<sup>584</sup> has been associated with stronger observed effects of therapies, particularly in psychotherapy research.<sup>585</sup> The risk of bias was rated as low in only 18% of trials in a meta-analysis of 500 drug trials in depression<sup>506</sup> and in only 23% of studies in a meta-analysis of almost 300 psychotherapy trials.<sup>586</sup>

The generalisability of trial evidence to practice is also compromised by the fact that more than 90% of trials are done in countries covering 10% of the world's population. Furthermore, most trials recruit participants attending mental health facilities. These participants do not represent people experiencing depression in the population;587 they are more likely to have had previous treatments and complicated or persistent episodes of depression, in addition to a personality disorder or other comorbidities<sup>588</sup> that might diminish the effects of the active treatment. They are also more likely to have high awareness of their depressive condition and to be accessing other therapies (including informal support) that enhance the effects of the control group. Evidence shows that between 12% and 34% of people in routine outpatient care are eligible for participation in a pharmacotherapy trial and others are ineligible because of comorbidities or not meeting the minimum severity threshold.589 Although representativeness is less of a problem in psychotherapy research,<sup>590,591</sup> and the efficacy of psychotherapies appears to be of similar magnitude in high-income and low-income or middle-income countries when they are tested in randomised trials,586 generalisability of research to practice requires attention. Evidence on cost-effectiveness for therapies or treatments does not readily transfer from one country to another because of differences in health and other systems, the availability and relative salaries of care professionals, and funding arrangements that alter incentives to deliver treatment and the associated unit costs. Economic evidence from a high-income country should not be assumed to be generalisable to low-income or middleincome countries.592

	Studies and samples	Intervention vs control	Results on depression symptoms	Results on somatic outcomes
Meta-analytic evidence				
Pizzi et al, 2011 <sup>566</sup>	Four randomised controlled trials in 734 patients with myocardial infarction and depression	SSRI treatment versus placebo or no intervention	Reduction (SMD –0·34, 95% Cl –0·06 to –0·63)	No reduction of coronary heart disease readmissions (SMD 0.74, 95% Cl 0.44 to 1.23)
Cristea et al, 2019 <sup>567</sup>	Seven randomised controlled trials in patients with diabetes and depression or depressive symptoms	Psychotherapy versus treatment-as-usual	Not presented	No difference in glycaemic control (change in $HbA_{1c}$ ; Hedges' g –0·01, 95% CI –0·30 to 0·29)
Baumeister et al, 2012 <sup>568</sup>	Four randomised controlled trials in 441 patients with diabetes and depression	Psychological intervention versus treatment-as-usual	Reduction (SMD –0·42, 95% Cl –0·70 to –0·14)	No significant effect on $HbA_{_{1c}}$ (pooled effect sizes not shown)
Baumeister et al, 2012 <sup>568</sup>	Five randomised controlled trials in 238 patients with diabetes and depression	Antidepressant treatment versus placebo	Reduction (SMD -0.61, 95% Cl -0.94 to -0.27)	Reduction in HbA <sub>14</sub> (SMD -0·4%, 95% Cl -0·6 to -0·1)
Sharpe et al 2014; <sup>569</sup> Walker et al, 2014; <sup>570</sup> Mulick et al, 2018 <sup>571</sup>	Two randomised controlled trials in 642 patients with cancer and depression	Multicomponent collaborative care for People with Cancer (DCPC) versus treatment- as-usual	Reduction in mixed cancer (SMD -0.78, 95% CI -0.90 to -0.66); reduction in lung cancer (SMD -0.38, -0.58 to -0.18)	No difference in survival (HR 0·92, 95% Cl 0·72 to 1·18)
Legg et al, 2019 <sup>572</sup>	Two randomised controlled trials in 2829 patients with stroke and with or without depression; three randomised controlled trials in 3245 patients for mortality outcome	SSRI versus placebo	Reduction (SMD -0·11, 95% Cl -0·19 to -0·04)	No difference in disability score (SMD -0·01, 95% CI -0·09 to 0·06); no difference in mortality (HR 0·99, 95% CI 0·79 to 1·25)
Individual randomised treatme	nt studies (sample size >200 participa	ints)		
Berkman et al, 2003 <sup>573</sup> (ENRICHD)	2481 patients with myocardial infarction and major or minor depression and low support	Cognitive behavioural therapy- based psychosocial intervention with SSRI treatment when indicated versus treatment-as- usual	Reduction in HamD after 6 months (intervention group, –10·1; treatment-as-usual, –8·4)	No difference in event-free 4-year survival (75·9% vs 75·8%)
van Melle et al, 2007 <sup>574</sup> (MIND-IT)	331 patients with myocardial infarction and depression	SSRI treatment versus treatment-as-usual	No difference in Beck Depression Inventory after 18 months (intervention group, 11·0; treatment-as-usual, 10·2)	No difference in cardiac events after 18 months (intervention group, 14%; treatment-as-usual, 13%)
Glassman et al, 2002 <sup>575</sup> (SADHEART)	369 patients with myocardial infarction and depression	SSRI treatment versus placebo	Change in HamD after 16 weeks: intervention group, –8·4; placebo group, –7·6	No difference in cardiac safety measures (including change in left ventricular ejection fraction)
Katon et al, 2010 <sup>576</sup>	214 patients with poorly controlled diabetes or myocardial infarction, or both, plus depressive symptoms (Patient Health Questionnaire-9 ≥10)	Collaborative care versus treatment-as-usual	Reduction in 12-month Symptom Checklist-20 score (SMD –0·41, 95% Cl –0·56 to –0·26)	No difference in 12-month HbA <sub>2</sub> ( $-0.56\%$ , 95% Cl $-0.85$ to $-0.27$ ); reduction in 12-month low-density lipoprotein cholesterol ( $-9.1 \text{ mg/dL}$ , 95% Cl $-17.5$ to $-0.8$ ); no difference in 12-month blood pressure ( $-0.4 \text{ mm Hg}$ , 95% Cl $-6.9$ to $0.1$ )
Gallo et al, 2013; <sup>57</sup> Bruce et al, 2004 <sup>578</sup> (PROSPECT)	396 older patients with depression, age 60–94 years	Algorithm-based care versus treatment-as-usual	Percentage reduction in HamD score after 4 months: intervention group, 41%; treatment-as-usual, 24%; RR 3·9 (95% Cl 1·8 to 8·5)	No reduction in 8-year mortality in intervention group versus treatment-as-usual (HR 0-76, 95% CI 0-57 to 1-00)
Naik et al, 2019579	225 patients with uncontrolled diabetes and depression (Patient Health Questionnaire-9 ≥10)	Telephone intervention with collaborative goal-setting and behavioural activation versus enhanced usual care	Reduction in Patient Health Questionnaire-9 after 12 months (SMD 2·14, 95% CI 0·18 to 4·10)	No reduction in HbA <sub>1c</sub> after 12 months (mean difference –0·06%, 95% Cl –0·61 to 0·50)
SSRI=selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor. SMD=standardised mean difference. HbA <sub>14</sub> =haemoglobin A <sub>14</sub> . DCPC=depression care for cancer patients. HR=hazard ratio. HamD=Hamilton Depression Scale. RR=risk ratio.				

Table 2: The effects of depression treatment on general medical disorders

An important and desirable aspect of randomised trials is the need for participants to be masked to the group or intervention to which they are assigned. However, masking is not possible for trials of psychotherapy. Although masking is possible in drug trials, participants often discern from noticeable side-effects when they receive active drug rather than placebo.<sup>593</sup> The use of waiting list control groups (common in psychotherapy research) might lead to an overestimation of the effects of treatment.<sup>594,595</sup> The nature and definition of care-asusual or treatment-as-usual depends heavily on the health-care system of the country and the study setting, ranging from almost no care to specialised mental health care by well-trained professionals;<sup>596</sup> these differences contribute to extensive heterogeneity between trials.<sup>597</sup> The choice of non-specific treatment, such as nonspecific counselling, as a control condition is also a challenge for a depression trial. These non-specific therapies can result in good outcomes, which are comparable to those recorded for other therapies (eg, CBT).<sup>598</sup> Ultimately, the choice of a control condition depends on the research question.

Finally, the challenge of understanding the gap between the relatively modest effect sizes of the two firstline treatments for depression and the experience of clinical practice must be recognised. There is an outstanding need for practice research on how best to apply, combine, or sequence one or more of the approaches to first-line treatment in primary health care.<sup>599</sup> The most obvious reason for the dissonance is that many people recover without treatment. Trials with a control group seek to discern the treatment effects over and above spontaneous recovery, while in routine care, treatment effects and spontaneous recovery cannot be distinguished. Additionally, trial participants usually receive regular assessments and close attention, including many hours of clinical contact, and promise of alternate treatment at study completion. The short-term benefit from these personal contacts and conditions can diminish group treatment differences. Furthermore, in short-term trials of depression monotherapy, participants receive only one medication or one type of psychotherapy for 8-16 weeks. However, in clinical practice, if an individual does not respond to treatment, or responds partially, changes to the treatment plan are often made earlier than in clinical trials. For example, in the Strategic Use of New generation antidepressants study,600 switching or augmenting mediations as early as 3 weeks was associated with a number needed to treat of ten in achieving remission by 9 weeks in comparison with standard length acute phase treatment. Personalising the second-line treatment choice through machine learning identified a small group of individuals (about 8%) who would fare better if continued unchanged on their initial treatment.601 Similar to other clinical conditions, particular forms of treatment for depression are more effective for some people than for others.

### **Principles of care**

Care is provided across the world in various settings and with very different resources available to assess, plan, and intervene. Whether the person needing care is met in their own home, a community setting, a primary care clinic, or a hospital or institutional setting, the principles of care are the same. The individual will ideally be offered the same standards of care or support as a person with a physical illness or injury, especially as the presentations of somatic and mental illnesses are often intertwined. The standards of care should include the opportunity to access and receive timely care at the onset of illness; a basic need that remains unmet for most people around the world. Data from the World Mental Health Survey covering 15 countries indicate that, among community-dwelling adults meeting diagnostic criteria for depression, an average of less than half across countries had any contact with a general medical or specialist provider, and only about 10% received effective care.<sup>602</sup> There was a consistent discrepancy between high-income countries and lowincome and middle-income countries, with coverage estimates in the high-income countries about twice as high as those in low-income and middle-income countries. However, even in high-income countries, less than a fifth of adults meeting criteria received effective care (figure 11).

In most countries and contexts, primary care workers and community health workers provide the bulk of care for and have the most extensive contact with people living with depression and their families. The use of hybrid models of digital and in-person care is accelerating to become a feature of care in many parts of the world, blending with the use of guided self-help and tailored social interventions to support quality and rights-based care.

The UN Convention on the Rights of People with Disabilities establishes the rights of people with depression and other mental disorders to social inclusion and to choice of health care of the same quality as that offered to people with all health conditions, as close as possible to their homes and respecting their personhood and rights.<sup>1</sup> People needing treatment for depression face risks when stigma and discrimination surrounding mental disorders and their treatment prompt fear and exclusion. Agreement is widespread that coercive practices are overused in depression care when it is





Figure 11: Contact with services and effective coverage for depression care for community-dwelling adults in 15 countries

Adapted from Vigo and colleagues, <sup>602</sup> using data from 15 countries provided by the WHO World Mental Health Survey Consortium, by permission of Cambridge University Press. Contact with services among representative samples of community-dwelling adults was defined as any contact with specialist mental health or general medical health provider for a mental health condition. Adequate pharmacotherapy was defined as taking an antidepressant with adequate medication control and adherence. Adequate psychotherapy was defined as complying with at least eight sessions from an adequate provider or still being in treatment after two visits. Adequate combination of pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy was defined as adequate pharmacotherapy or psychotherapy, or both, for mild and moderate depression, and a combination of both adequate pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy for severe depression.<sup>602</sup> All high-income countries versus low-income and middle-income countries comparisons were p<0-001.

## Panel 2: Formulation—factors relevant for clinical assessment and decision making

- Age, gender, language, culture, family, history of violence or abuse, and living arrangements
- Severity of the clinical picture (eg, syndromal vs subsyndromal, global score on a rating scale)
- Staging of the disorder (including course features, such as first episode, persistence, and relapse or recurrence)
- Current life stressors and presence or absence of support
- Death by suicide risk assessment
- Concomitant substance abuse, physical health
- History of manic or hypomanic episodes
- Presence of psychotic features
- Antecedent variables (eg, family history, developmental history, early environmental exposures, previous psychiatric diagnoses)\*
- Other concomitant variables (eg, personality traits or cognitive schemas, religious and spiritual beliefs, psychiatric comorbidities, social functioning, neurocognition, maladaptive cognitive schemas, dimensions of psychological well-being)\*

\*Assessments recommended in specific circumstances such as persistent or treatment-resistant depression.

delivered in institutional settings and in some community settings. The World Psychiatric Association, in common with WHO, advocates for a pragmatic approach to implementing viable alternatives to coercion,<sup>603</sup> one of which is adopting a community-based collaborative care approach that includes shared or supported decision making.

### Diagnosis and formulation

Establishing the presence or absence of the disorder is an essential step in clinical care. Initial screening for depression can be reliably achieved with a brief validated measure such as the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 or a diagnostic interview.<sup>604</sup> However, a more detailed clinical assessment is required to inform whether treatment is recommended, and which types of interventions are likely to be most acceptable and effective. Formulation aids in reaching the goal of shared or supported decision making through identifying the person's values or preferences as well as the factors informing a clinician's personalised treatment recommendations (panel 2).<sup>605</sup>

Formulation assists in choosing which medication, psychotherapeutic, or lifestyle approaches to treatment and care a person might need or expect, as well as identifying individuals at risk of death by suicide.<sup>606</sup> It can also mould expectations of therapy; for example, evidence suggests that a history of childhood trauma or personality disorders might predict a poorer response to initial interventions than in people without such history.<sup>607</sup> Formulation typically assembles five domains of information and understanding that are based on awareness of the factors shown in panel 2 and are crucial in clinical decision making. The first is presenting problems, which is identifying what the clinician and the person with depression see as difficulties or foci needing treatment. The second is predisposing factors, which refers to potential biopsychosocial vulnerabilities. Third is precipitating factors, which refers to salient circumstances preceding the onset or exacerbation of the presenting episode. Fourth is perpetuating factors, which are situations or dynamics that serve to maintain or worsen the condition. The final domain is protective or positive factors, which are strengths or support systems that might mitigate the impact of depression on a person's life. Formulation allows more informed discussion between the person and clinician about choices in treatment, care, and life circumstances and prepares the way for personalised interventions concordant with the person's values and expectations.

Clinicians should understand the meaning of an individual's presentation with depression in the context of their developmental and previous history and current circumstances. Knowledge about developmental history, attachment styles, and personality development, as well as prodromal and major depressive episodes (age of onset and number of such episodes and their severity, duration, functional consequences, effects on cognition, and duration of inter-episode intervals or burden of residual inter-episode symptoms and dysfunction) is fundamental to effective care. Family history of depression (and which treatments have helped), medical history, social support, religious and spiritual affiliations and beliefs, life circumstances and life events, and previous treatment history provide further context for understanding the need for treatment, and the types and duration of treatment likely to be helpful. Delineation of co-occurring psychiatric disorders and of somatic illnesses is necessary for treatment planning.

#### Collaborative care

Collaborative care is the most well-evaluated approach for translating evidence from randomised trials and realising the goals of staged approaches in practice.<sup>608</sup> Collaborative care integrates team-based health, social, and support services. It offers a ready platform for reaching underserved populations, engaging in task sharing of mental health care with non-specialist providers, mitigating the barriers posed by stigma (in that people receive care at home or where they want to receive it), promoting engagement with family caregivers, implementing measurement-based care, and for allowing the use of algorithms of care that better match intensity of services with the level of needs. Moreover, it is amenable to both treatment and prevention of depression.

The aim of collaborative care is to consider the outcomes that matter most to people with depression and their

caregivers. Crucial to this goal is the use of shared decision making, giving primacy to the individual's perspective. Functional recovery is often as important as is symptomatic recovery and is an important factor in predicting longer term prognosis.609 Vocational recovery can be achieved with support from practitioners with educational and employment expertise.610 Relationships in families and friendship groups are often disrupted and social support endangered when most needed. Collaborative care is usually family-centred as well as person-centredrecognising that family caregivers are often demoralised; require information about depression and its treatment; and play a vital role in providing advice about their family member's background and condition, forming part of a safety net to prevent suicide and encourage treatment adherence. Recovery support includes specific attention to maintaining or retrieving positive social connections. Once people have recovered, the next challenge is to sustain the recovery, the support for which is typically neglected in crisis-oriented acute service models. Self-help aided by technology and engaging a wider community of helpers, including spiritual providers, might be highly relevant for some individuals.

Team configurations vary across and within countries. In well-resourced settings they generally include mental health specialists, primary care clinicians, and social workers, and ideally vocational and educational support workers concerned with care management and working with broader systems (figure 12). Mental health specialists can be co-located in primary care or in mental health services; the crucial requirement is coordination between these sectors. Collaborative care can be enabled or enhanced in low-resource settings with the engagement of lay counsellors or community health workers.<sup>611</sup> Task sharing with lay community workers aims to confront the scarcity of specialised health and mental health workers and improve access to care and delivery of brief psychosocial interventions.

Achieving and sustaining good quality of care and a rights-based approach in a collaborative care system is ideally integrated in the monitoring of standards and quality of care in the local health services, using the principles of quality improvement and considering outcomes that matter most to people with depression and their caregivers. Measurement-based care can be used to assist clinicians to dynamically assess outcomes and initiate modifications in treatment plans accordingly. Measurement-based care includes standardised assessment of depressive symptoms and side-effects and adherence to medication. It typically uses a multistep algorithm in treatment planning to match the level or intensity of care with the needs of individuals and assist with consistent follow-up. Measurement-based care shows a higher promise of patient remission and recovery than does care-as-usual.539,612

Collaborative care also allows the integration of specific care for people at risk of death by suicide and



Figure 12: Collaborative care team

those with comorbid medical conditions. For people with comorbid conditions such as diabetes or heart disease, systematic reviews indicate that collaborative care can not only improve depressive symptoms,613 but also has a beneficial effect on self-management of chronic disease.<sup>614</sup> For example, the COINCIDE trial<sup>615,616</sup> tested the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of collaborative care offered to people with depression and diabetes or cardiovascular disease by wellbeing practitioners and practice nurses. Care included behavioural activation, cognitive restructuring, graded exposure, lifestyle advice, management of drug treatment, and prevention of relapse. The intervention improved depression outcomes and increased selfmanagement. Effect sizes were modest, but the intervention was delivered in the context of routine practice in areas of high deprivation.615 Both clinical cost-effectiveness persisted at 2 years.616 and The INDEPENDENT trial replicated these findings in a low-resource setting: India.617 The cost-effectiveness of collaborative care for depression in the UK618 and in India has been demonstrated over the past 15 years. Within public primary care facilities in Goa, the engagement of lay health workers in the care of people with common mental disorders was not only costeffective, but also cost-saving.619

#### Personalised care

There are two distinct perspectives to personalised care for depression. The first seeks to place the person at the centre of clinical decisions, prioritising outcomes that matter to the person and enabling the individual to make a fully informed decision about treatment. Such an approach explicitly addresses co-morbidities and social determinants. Outcomes that matter to individuals are not necessarily present in currently available instruments used to capture the construct of depression. For example, domains such as mental pain and overall functioning despite being highly ranked by people with depression, informal caregivers, and health-care professionals—are not covered by most depression rating scales used in clinical trials.<sup>620</sup> This perspective is synonymous with the concept of so-called person-centred care and central to collaborative care.

The second perspective of personalised care is aligned with precision medicine and aims to identify characteristics of an individual that are associated with the outcome of different treatment options to offer the individual the most effective treatment plan.190,605,621 Although most treatments of depression have comparable effects at the group level with no differences or only small group differences, individuals with specific genetic, biological, psychosocial, or environmental characteristics, including moderators and prognostic factors, might respond better to one treatment than to another. For example, preliminary research indicates that pharmacotherapy is probably more effective than is psychotherapy in individuals with dysthymia and persistent depression,622 and combined treatments are more effective than either treatment alone in older adults.515 The efficacy of pharmacological treatments could be improved with increasing knowledge of genotyping,623 because a high proportion of the response to antidepressants can be attributed to genetic factors.624 Applying a precision treatment algorithm to data from a trial comparing antidepressant medication with CBT yielded an additional benefit on remission of matching individuals to either of the two treatments on the basis of only five clinically sensible indices (personality disorder, marital status, employment status, number of previous medication trials, and number of precipitants).625 Despite the promise of these preliminary studies, knowledge of moderators and prognostic factors is not yet sufficient to effectively guide personalised care.626

Machine learning techniques using big datasets offer a promising approach to developing personalised treatments of depression and prediction models for treatment outcomes.601 Another promising area of research is the identification of neuroimaging patterns or biomarkers to predict susceptibility to illness, discriminate depression subtypes, or guide treatment selection in individuals. Beyond treatment selection at initiation of treatment, such indicators are also needed to identify people likely to develop treatment resistance or those at risk for relapse. Previous studies implementing this general approach have identified several putative treatment selection brain biotypes with potential uses for selecting between psychotherapy and medication and for choosing between stimulation-based treatments such as transcranial magnetic stimulation and deep brain stimulation.333,336 Other research studies continue

to search for biological or behavioural surrogates of such brain-based biotypes, with equivalent specificity, but with more potential widespread availability.<sup>516,627</sup>

#### Digital strategies

The enhancement of treatment and care by leveraging digital technologies is an important new frontier in health care. Digital strategies can extend the reach of other clinical interventions to underserved populations, or increase the period, intensity, or quality of care for those who already have access to interventions. Internet CBT (iCBT) was one of the earliest attempts to take advantage of the emerging digital technologies in depression care. It is now well-established that iCBT, when supported by human guidance, is as effective as face-to-face CBT and is superior to various control conditions.<sup>501</sup> There is also evidence of cost-effectiveness in primary care settings,<sup>628</sup> although a previous review concluded that face-to-face CBT had a higher probability of being cost-effective than did iCBT.629 Unguided iCBT can also have smaller but clinically significant effects.502 Computer-based iCBT is rapidly being superseded by smartphone application (app)-based iCBT and novel app-based approaches are emerging, such as cognitive-emotional training.630 However, none of the thousands of apps available has yet obtained regulatory approval. A previous individual participant network meta-analysis was able to distinguish potentially helpful (eg, behavioural activation), less helpful, or potentially harmful (eg, relaxation) iCBT components. The study also showed a decrease in dropout rates when human encouragement to proceed with iCBT was combined with automated encouragement.631

Digital technologies also offer new possibilities for screening, diagnosing, assessing, and monitoring people with depression and the way in which mental health-care personnel are trained and monitor their care delivery. Computerised adaptive testing enables more efficient, flexible, and precise administration of individual-reported outcome measures.632 Digital technologies for workforce training633 and monitoring of care include natural language processing of the services as they are delivered, and automatic feedback on adherence to quality indicators or indicators of individual improvement. Care delivery, including collaborative care, can be extended in various ways by use of telemedicine. This extension has been demonstrated in various contexts during the COVID-19 pandemic wherein digital technology has become a standard delivery platform for mental health care. Shared decision making can be facilitated for individuals who prefer automatic, interactive display of information specific to their own characteristics and needs634 on interactive web pages or smartphone apps.635 Several trials are examining the feasibility and effects of such personalised interactive decision aids.<sup>636</sup> There is special interest in support for decisions regarding use of antidepressants in pregnancy.637

Technology offers the possibility that response to treatments will be monitored more closely through smart devices, so that timely and efficient adjustments in interventions can be implemented. Digital phenotyping, the "moment-by-moment quantification of the individual-level human phenotype in situ using data from personal digital devices"638 takes advantage of unprecedented types and amounts of data including movement; pulse rate; blood pressure; and sleep, meals, and other lifestyle patterns, in addition to repeated selfreport and neurocognitive tests.639 Such phenotyping might lead to support for differential diagnosis640 and prediction of relapses or recurrences.641 Systems have been developed that integrate digitally assisted diagnostics, prognostics, decision making, therapeutics, and outcome assessments into an electronic health record system-for example, the Learning Healthcare System-to create a continual cycle of care improvement.<sup>642</sup> This interactive tool can empower both the individuals with depression and their health-care providers in personalised and evidence-based decision making.

However, several barriers limit the coverage and impact of digital innovations. First, the perspectives of individuals are of paramount importance for all digital strategies. Experience shows that uptake and sustained use of digital strategies by the intended users is low.<sup>643</sup> In one large pragmatic trial of unguided iCBT, the median number of completed sessions for two widely used programs was one of eight and one of six.<sup>644</sup> Although the dropout rate from routine treatment, mainly antidepressant pharmacotherapy, might be high (eg, in one claims database analysis, 28% of participants never returned after the initial prescription and 55% dropped out within 3 months),<sup>645</sup> the rate of dropouts is greater for digital therapies than for face-to-face routine treatments.<sup>501</sup>

Second, installing, updating, and troubleshooting digital devices can be complicated for some individuals or health-care professionals. In a previous study, although about half of the psychiatric outpatients surveyed reported a positive view of mental health apps, only one in four had ever downloaded an app and only one in ten were currently using an app.<sup>646</sup> Relying on digital interventions can widen inequalities in access to care due to the so-called digital divide. Collaborative care teams should consider the inclusion of so-called digital navigators to help support both patients and clinicians in engaging with the digital world.647 Third, innovative ways to assess and control the quality of the thousands of mental health apps already on the market, entering the market, and any updates are required. The UK National Health Service has launched an Apps Library homepage listing evaluated applications. Finally, the whole health-care system must be accountable for privacy and ethical concerns.648,649

Preventing death by suicide in the context of caring for people with depression

Although people living with depression have a much higher risk of death by suicide than do others in the population, most do not die by suicide or attempt suicide. Clinicians should aim to identify and intervene with those at higher risk. Interventions that are typically used for suicide prevention include counselling with patients and family care givers to reduce access to lethal means for suicide, together with the use of suicide-specific interventions (eg, safety planning), and attention to contextual factors such as family discord and the need for social support. These interventions and similar elements of re-engineering practice have been associated with reductions in suicide of up to 29% in clinical populations in the UK,650 and with even more marked reductions associated with changes in the Henry Ford Health System in the USA.651 Use of antidepressants has a modest effect in reducing deaths by suicide652 in adult and older populations with depression. Ecological studies in Europe<sup>653</sup> indicate suicide rates have fallen in countries where there has been greater increase in the use of antidepressants; however, ecological studies, even if consistent, are no proof of causation. There is strong evidence that the use of lithium has added benefits for its unique anti-suicidal effects (although this effect might be specific to individuals with bipolar depression).654 Evidence suggests a potential beneficial use of ketamine intravenously for rapid reduction of suicidal ideation;655,656 however, the long-term effects are still unknown.657 Some individuals with depression who are at risk of death by suicide might require admission to hospital, but evidence to support suicide watch and the close monitoring prescribed by most guidelines is weak.658 Such workforce intensive protocols are potentially intrusive and unwelcome, and could be unwarranted given their questionable efficacy.659

Despite such evidence gaps, very few cost-effectiveness studies have been published on improving or optimising services to prevent suicide in people with depression, in hospital or community settings. One example is better training for primary care physicians in England to identify individuals at risk of death by suicide linked to moderate or severe depression. Other suicide prevention programmes including screening and intervention in hospital emergency departments have been evaluated and found to be highly cost-effective.<sup>660,661</sup>

Meta-analyses show that clinical judgments about suicide risk are weak predictors of subsequent suicidal behaviours.<sup>62</sup> On the basis of this evidence, numerous attempts have been made to develop suicide prediction tools using patient self-report scales, neuropsychological tests, medical records, or some combination of these as predictors of suicidal behaviours. This literature has been extensively reviewed.<sup>663-665</sup> Composite prediction strength for most such models is in the range considered either acceptable (area under the curve [AUC] 0.7-0.8) or excellent (AUC 0.8-0.9).666 However, given the rarity of suicidal behaviours, positive predictive value (prevalence of subsequent suicidal behaviour among patients predicted to be at high risk) is low even among patients predicted to be at high risk, and a substantial proportion of patients who go on to engage in suicidal behaviours are predicted not to be at high risk. This finding has led many critics to argue that suicide prediction tools have no clinical value.667 This negative evaluation should be balanced against two considerations.668-670 First, no existing suicide prediction study, to our knowledge, has ever applied the full range of significant predictors found in the literature to a large heterogeneous sample of patients and used best-practice statistical methods to develop a stable prediction model. Second, even though positive predictive value in such an optimal model would still be relatively low, the net benefit would probably be positive given that several suicide prevention interventions are cost-effective even at low positive predictive value.671,672

#### Treating maternal depression

Another important area of care is treating maternal depression. The general principles of treating depression in mothers in the perinatal period are the same as those for adults more generally, with an additional concern relating to the potential risk of adverse outcomes from in utero exposure to psychotropic medications. Given that the effects of fetal exposure to SSRIs remain unclear and given the suggested caution in their use during pregnancy,673 an individualised collaborative risk-benefit analysis is a sensible option. This analysis considers the consequences of untreated depression as well as the effects of antidepressants on both mother and infant. A national case series of suicides revealed that perinatal deaths of women by suicide were associated with depression that had not been actively treated with medication.674 Although there are fewer studies on breastfeeding exposure, most SSRIs have been found to pass only minimally into breast milk.675 Of course, psychological treatments do not carry any of these risks and can be offered as first-line treatments of maternal depression (other than in severe depression—for example, in cases of psychosis, when pharmacotherapy is indicated).

A 2020 systematic review assessed effective psychosocial interventions for depression in women experiencing intimate partner violence in low-income and middleincome countries.<sup>676</sup> Strong evidence supports the effectiveness of psychosocial interventions for perinatal depression delivered by non-specialist providers, including those delivered by peers in these contexts.<sup>677</sup>

Remission of depression in a mother has positive effects on her school-aged and adolescent children<sup>565,678</sup> for at least a year afterwards,<sup>679</sup> including the children of mothers treated with medication<sup>678,680</sup> or psychotherapy.<sup>681–684</sup> The positive effects vary with the severity of maternal depression.<sup>685</sup> Coexisting problems such as intimate partner violence need to be addressed for immediate safety for the family and to reduce deleterious effects on children.<sup>686</sup>

#### Caring for children and adolescents with depression

Several general principles are key to successfully engaging children and adolescents in care. These principles include providing psychoeducation that is appropriate for the developmental stage and implementing person-centred and family-centred shared decision-making initiatives. Practitioners must also contend with the definition of outcomes and the development and use of multidimensional and multiinformant measures.687 These measures encourage the essential integration of multiple perspectives.<sup>688</sup> The evidence-base for providing collaborative care for depression is growing, including team-based and measurement-guided care, in addition to youth-driven, family-centred approaches.<sup>689</sup> In one randomised controlled trial that compared collaborative care with enhanced usual care, youth in the intervention group reported higher rates of clinical response (68% vs 39%) and remission (50% vs 21%), as well as satisfaction with care690 than did the usual care group-this model also appeared to be cost-effective.691 A meta-analysis692 of routine specialist mental health care suggested that between 33% and 40% of young people experiencing severe and complex depression showed measurable improvement. Several factors contributed to these results, including active supports in care delivery, involvement of parents and active outreach, and efforts to increase engagement with young people, all factors to foster a more open and empowering relationship between the young people and the practitioners. Evidence for the effectiveness of psychological therapies for depression in adolescents is strong,693 and evidence is emerging for the use of modular, transdiagnostic psychological treatments (rather than disorder-specific treatments).694 Beyond clinical approaches, attention has been directed to more rigorous assessment of a variety of self-delivered and community approaches.695 Children and adolescents spend an important proportion of their time in school settings in which assessment and interventions can take place.696

### Caring for older adults with depression

The hallmark of major depressive disorder in older adults is co-occurrence with medical disorders, high rates of mild cognitive impairment, association with social determinants of well-being (eg, bereavement, social role transitions, social isolation and loneliness, and depletion of social and economic resources), exposure to polypharmacy, and risk for death by suicide. Collaborative care involves the delivery of evidenceinformed, late-life depression treatment and suicide prevention through coordinated health, including mental health, services, and social services, offered within primary care. This mode of care is preferred by many to specialty mental health, because of less stigma and greater access, trust, and affordability. Pioneering studies, such as IMPACT<sup>697</sup> and PROSPECT,<sup>578</sup> have identified core components of collaborative care: (1) virtual or actual co-location of mental health expertise within primary care settings; (2) multidisciplinary teams; (3) measurement-based care; (4) engagement of family care-givers; and (5) evidence-informed provision of acute and continuation treatment modalities to achieve remission and to maintain recovery and wellness. As found increasingly in other collaborative care models, especially in low-resource settings, these programmes included community health workers and lay counsellors to facilitate outreach and task sharing, in the service of both treatment and prevention of depression.471

## Treatment of depression in forced migrants, refugees, and other populations affected by humanitarian crises

More than 235 million people are living in settings of humanitarian crises.698 The Inter-Agency Standing Committee, which includes UN institutions and a range of humanitarian response organisations, recommends that mental health services in humanitarian settings follow a tiered approach with promotion of basic services and security available to all individuals, followed by bolstering of community and family supports for those in particular risk groups or with moderate psychosocial distress.<sup>699</sup> The WHO mental health Gap Action Programme-Humanitarian Intervention Guide498 recommends ruling out normal reactions to major loss, bereavement, and displacement when considering a diagnosis of depression, as well as consideration of other possible diagnoses such as prolonged grief disorder. The guidelines emphasise the roles of psychoeducation, stress management, and strengthening social support, in addition to providing information on evidence-supported psychosocial interventions and prescription of antidepressant medication.

Most evidence on psychosocial interventions focuses on treatments that have been adapted from specialist-delivered interventions in high-resource settings (eg, Trauma-Focused-CBT). New psychological interventions have been developed that are specifically intended for delivery by non-specialists to populations affected by humanitarian crises (eg, Problem Management Plus).<sup>700</sup> Self-help plus is also a new intervention developed for administration to large groups in humanitarian settings; it requires limited involvement of facilitators and is built around audio recordings for guided learning of basic psychological skills for people with mild to moderate psychosocial distress.<sup>701</sup> An umbrella review identifies moderate evidence for the benefit of psychosocial interventions for reducing depressive symptoms in adults (but not to date for children) with depression in humanitarian settings, although the strength of association with symptom reduction is weak for any specific treatment, such as CBT or interpersonal psychotherapy.<sup>419,702</sup>

### Section 6: recommendations

This Commission has synthesised a large body of science, spanning disciplines ranging from neuroscience to global health, to generate an understanding of the nature of depression, its impact on people and communities, how it might be prevented, and the pathways to recovery. This Commission is, for the most part, a narrative review scripted by a team of scholars and practitioners who were chosen to reflect their individual and complementary leadership of this range of disciplines. We as the authors believe that the science points to a number of specific key messages and actionable recommendations.

We present recommendations for action by four primary stakeholders: the general community and people with the lived experience of depression; practitioners who are in a position to prevent and treat depression; researchers who lead scientific endeavours to reduce the burden of depression; and decision makers who design policies and finance their implementation (figure 13).

### The community and people living with depression

"The important thing in the process of recovery is to have small funs and to continue to have them. Small things you can enjoy in your everyday life: get in touch with the nature, get in touch with people, find your favourite music, find your favourite movies."

#### Keigo Kobayashi, age 41 years (Tokyo, Japan)

Perhaps the central question that dominates the public understanding of depression is the boundary between depression as a health condition, as opposed to an extension of social suffering and the expected range of human responses to stress and loss.703 The evidence we present compellingly demonstrates that while the boundaries between these normative human emotional states and depression are not always clear, and that the experience of depression itself can take diverse forms, these two experiences are distinct in many ways—for example in their duration, effect on daily functioning, and long-term health consequences. Moreover, historical and crosscultural evidence shows that the condition has been described since ancient times and in diverse civilisations and, although the experience of depression can take many forms, the core illness experience is very similar across cultures. Importantly, depression can affect anyone, and is never the person's fault or a sign of psychological weakness. Although depression can affect a person at any point in their lives, it is most likely to have its onset in young adulthood. Many people will experience just one episode, others will have repeated episodes, and a few might experience persistent distress for long periods of time.

Reducing the burden of depression requires united action from diverse stakeholders				
The general community, including people with lived experience of depression	Health-care practitioners			
<ol> <li>Seek help early to increase the chances of preventing or recovering from an episode of illness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Learn about depression: about the variations in its origins, presentation, and course, and about the lived experience of depression.</li> </ol>			
<ol> <li>2) Talk with family and friends if possible, taking confidence from the knowledge that depression is a common human condition experienced across the ages and across cultures.</li> <li>3) Remain hopeful, because most people with depression will recover with the right support and treatment.</li> <li>4) Ensure that treatment is informed by evidence-based practice, is focused on priorities with decisions made collaboratively, and engages (if possible and appropriate) family, friends, community, and peer supporters.</li> <li>5) Find partners or groups to help sustain education about the illness and practice self-care to get well and stay well, sharing experiences and supporting others as</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Proactively recognise and assess the risks of depression, the onset of the illness early in its course and at any stage in life, and its consequences.</li> <li>Personalise the management approach to prevention, treatment, and recovery in view of each person's needs, challenges, and strengths, keeping in mind their socio-cultural context, family, developmental history, life circumstances, priorities, and the available resources.</li> <li>Practice collaborative care and implement quality assurance and rights-based approaches, working with the person with depression to achieve optimal outcomes.</li> <li>Prioritise the therapeutic alliance, continuity of care, the rights of people to</li> </ol>			
a peer-support worker or advocate; and look for opportunities to speak up as an expert or organise for the need for care, speak up against discrimination, and advocate for social changes that support mental health and reduce the risks of depression.	receive care with dignity and choice, the needs of families (if appropriate), and the obligation to reduce stigma associated with depression.			
Researchers and research funders	Decision makers			
Researchers and research funders         1) Understand the multi-factorial causation and nature of the condition across the life course and urgently develop a multidisciplinary and collaborative approach to reducing the burden of depression.         2) Engage people with lived experience of depression and their families, as well as practitioners and policy makers, in the conception, design, and implementation of research.         3) Identify under-used and novel prevention targets, from social determinants to individual vulnerabilities, and engage with partners in evaluating programme implementation and policy changes.         4) Design and test therapies addressing early intervention and novel mechanisms of disease.         5) Prioritise the development of precision medicine approaches to optimise prevention, care, and recovery.	Decision makers         1) Respond to the experience of people with depression and to the science, recognising that depression has profound effects on people's health, social relationships, and economic and educational opportunities; and affects people everywhere, but is more likely to affect those living in poverty and adversity from historical or contemporary losses, injustices, and inequities.         2) Secure investment across society in prevention and health promotion, targeting determinants of health across the life course during childhood, emerging adulthood, and across the whole of society and the environment to tackle economic and social inequities.         3) Secure investment in depression care, including intervening early in the course of the disorder and sustaining care as needed, because existing treatments work, can reduce human suffering, and make economic sense from a societal perspective.         4) Support the sustainable implementation of rights-based depression care, including legal and collaborative care frameworks integrated across the health and social welfare systems, co-designed with people with lived experience of depression and their families.			

Figure 13: Recommendations of the Lancet-World Psychiatric Association Commission on depression

Just as for other health concerns, individuals should seek help for depression-and do so early, because the longer the illness lingers, the more difficult challenges they face and the chances of recovery are diminished. A wide range of interventions that can promote recovery are available, from self-help (interventions based on psychological therapies designed to be learned independently by the person or used with only modest levels of guidance) and lifestyle changes to psychological therapies provided by legitimate workforces (including those engaged in task sharing) in different settings, antidepressant medication, and more specialised therapies for those who continue to experience the illness despite trying these options. Most people who seek and find health care will recover with the aid of interventions recommended in primary care or community settings, through appropriately trained and

supported community-based providers, and primary care practitioners. There are a variety of evidence-based interventions that can provide relief to most people with depression, but no one intervention is right for everyone and multiple trials of different interventions might be needed to find what works best for each individual. Recovery is a journey: if people do not recover after the first treatment trial, persisting with alternatives will incrementally but continuously increase chances of recovery.<sup>704</sup> Mental health professionals often work with primary care providers to support the aim of recovery in people with depression. They also provide direct care to a substantial proportion of people who do not receive interventions in primary care or do not recover with those interventions. A relatively small number of people might need brief periods of care in hospital and other treatments.

The role of the person with depression in the recovery process is central; using information from reliable sources and seeking help early to find the most effective strategy to help with recovery. The individual with depression should be an active partner in the decisionmaking process, ensuring that priorities and needs are being addressed. Needs and priorities can range from relief for specific distressing symptoms (such as not being able to sleep or being tormented by ruminations) to social concerns (such as unemployment) or care for health conditions (such as diabetes). Addressing ideas, concerns, and expectations in a holistic manner is the hallmark of good quality primary care, which is why primary care is the ideal first setting for those seeking help. If the individual with depression and a health-care provider decide together that psychotherapy or medication is likely to be helpful, then it is relevant to engage with the agreed treatment for it will be most effective when used as advised (eg, the number of sessions of therapy), in the correct manner (eg, practicing skills taught in sessions at home), and for the recommended length of time (eg, often up to a year for antidepressant medication). Upon recovery, to prevent relapse, individuals should remember the importance of incorporating the skills learned in everyday life, engaging family and friends and other community resources to provide support through difficult times, and monitoring sensitivity to the signals that might indicate relapse.

An individual's journey can help others who are also living with depression, the vast majority in silence, unable to get the appropriate support and care because of the lack of skilled providers or adequately resourced services, or because they are embarrassed to do so. A person's lived experience makes them knowledgeable in understanding this condition and the pathways to recovery. Individuals might wish to play a role in sharing their experience in their community, becoming involved with civil society groups as a peer support worker or advocate, and mobilising the community to demand that policy makers invest in depression prevention and care (in particular, the interventions that have been scientifically proven to work). The voices of people with depression who have recovered are crucial to affect policy change, to ensure that others in the community are able to access care.

### Health-care practitioners

A wide range of practitioners can provide treatments for depression, including community health workers delivering brief psychological therapies; family doctors offering advice, support, or antidepressant medication; coaches guiding people engaged with internet-delivered psychotherapy; and mental health specialists offering the full range of interventions. The messages we have distilled apply to all practitioners, but are most relevant to non-specialist practitioners.

Depression should receive the same attention as would other common conditions, such as diabetes and hypertension, and practitioners should familiarise themselves with its diverse origins, presentations, and course. Depression usually occurs in a developmental, social, environmental, or economic context, and very often can develop alongside chronic medical conditions (such as diabetes) and can worsen the outcomes of these conditions. It can also co-occur with other mental health conditions (such as harmful drinking). Depression can profoundly affect the health of others in the family, most notably the child of a parent with depression. Depression can be brought to remission in most cases with evidencebased and persistent treatment, but might require many trials of different treatments until a regimen is found that works. However, upon recovery, practitioners should remain aware that depression might be recurrent in some people.

Although the varying presentations of depression often mean that its so-called hallmark features, such as sadness or loss of interest, might not be obvious in many people, detecting depression and offering help as early as possible is important. Proactive detection strategies can be used, such as asking questions about mood and ability to engage with and find pleasure in daily life. Adolescents and young people whose clinical presentation might be changeable and mixed and who might be more reticent to share their inner experiences should not be overlooked. The admission of such symptoms should trigger a full inquiry to assess the range of other symptoms and their severity and duration. Simple screening tools such as the Patient Health Questionnaire-9 can be useful to fully assess symptoms. Bereavement is one life event which requires thoughtful inquiry to distinguish the normative response associated with grief from depression. Additionally, gender-based vulnerabilities which render women more likely to experience sexual abuse or intimate partner violence or abuse need to be addressed simultaneously with treating depression.

The diversity of depression histories and presentations means that practitioners should personalise their management approach in view of the individual's problems and strengths, keeping in mind their background, life circumstances, families, co-occurring medical conditions, and priorities. Although no definitive individual characteristics can yet guide practitioners on which intervention to use, offering a choice of the primary evidence-based treatments is the aspiration with the goal of meeting individual preferences. This range of strategies, which call for a person-centred approach to depression care, is more difficult for a provider working in isolation, and a collaborative care delivery model is the most effective one to integrate the diversity of depression into routine care. The collaborative care team always includes the primary care practitioner and the person with

depression, but also extends to the community health worker (who can contribute in several ways, from supporting adherence to providing brief psychological treatments) and a mental health specialist (who typically provides guidance, consultation, and referral for patients with severe and refractory conditions). For many people, engaging with their family members is also an important element. Family members can support the recovery process, especially when recognised and included by the care team, but also experience relief from their own distress though a better understanding of the illness. Coordination with social welfare services, such as those that support women who are experiencing domestic violence, and with spiritual providers in certain contexts, enhances the chances of recovery. Practitioners who work in isolation can benefit from identifying others who could work alongside them to build a team.

We emphasise the importance of collaborative care, which is the most cost-effective way to extend the effective coverage of known interventions to the wider population as a component of universal health care. The essence of this delivery model is empowering primary care to provide integrated care for multiple morbidities, often by sharing care with community workers, and addressing social determinants of health. Mental health specialists need to actively engage with the scaling up of collaborative care by supporting primary care practices in their geographic area, and offering guidance, consultation, and clinical care for people with a refractory or complex presentation of depression

Diagnosis-driven and evidence-informed treatment, and individual person-centred case formulation are complementary and synergistic rather than antithetical. People living with depression benefit from shared or supported decision making with clinicians that is informed by the best available scientific evidence and by an empathic understanding of the specific risk and protective factors relevant for a given individual.705 Available treatment guidelines need to be complemented by an understanding of individual-specific risk and protective factors and by an individual's preferences and expectations. We strongly recommend instituting quality assurance strategies, at the very least by keeping track of individual and aggregate metrics, such as the numbers and proportions of people with depression who are identified, initiated on evidence-based treatments, and have completed the treatment and recovered.

Remaining persistent and hopeful in pursuing multiple sequential treatments when one treatment has not resulted in patient recovery, and providing encouragement and support to people with depression is important. Finally, all practitioners must respect and champion the rights of individuals with depression to receive good quality care with dignity, as for any other medical condition, and take responsibility for ensuring that the treatment setting is free from stigma towards people experiencing depression. Practitioners should also consider how their own attitudes towards people living with depression align with contemporary values in depression care. At the heart of this commitment is the therapeutic alliance and the principles of shared and supported decision making, which emphasise that the patient's will and preferences are at the centre of treatment plans.

## Researchers and research funders

An urgent priority for the depression research community is to evolve a multidimensional approach, incorporating the interplay of genetics, brain biology, and experiences or stressors across the lifespan. The complex and heterogeneous nature of the condition poses challenges for researchers because the phenotype varies considerably, does not show distinct boundaries, and is the result of diverse pathways and leads to diverse outcomes. Such an effort will need "collaboration across disciplines and settings to form a community of mental health scientists inclusive of any discipline that uses evidence in a rigorous and transparent way to inform understanding of mental health"706 and should involve a common set of research methods and metrics applied in diverse populations, in the spirit of datasharing and capacity building. To achieve this goal, support will be needed for large-scale multi-disciplinary consortiums in diverse contexts with long-term funding to conduct coordinated research on common research questions.

There is a pressing need to enhance the effectiveness and impact of known interventions for the prevention and care of depression, and to evaluate the costs and effectiveness of their widespread implementation in diverse settings and across populations. Precision medicine approaches need to be applied for assessing differential response to first-line treatments and evaluating the combination and sequential allocation of diverse treatment approaches to enhance overall response rates.<sup>555,599</sup> Moreover, a range of approaches exist beyond these biomedical treatments-ranging from exercise, meditation, and yoga707 to community support-that await further investigation for their utility as preventive, ameliorative, and adjunctive measures. Social and economic policy changes need to be evaluated and monitored for their expected and unexpected effects on the social determinants of depression and its risk factors, and on depression prevalence.414

Translation of discoveries into practice in the domains of prevention and therapeutics face formidable barriers limiting the demand for care and access to quality care, and the implementation of practice and policy changes. Although these barriers are present globally, far greater challenges are encountered in low-resourced communities and countries, and evidence does not necessarily generalise to specific regional contexts. Designing and evaluating innovative strategies to address these barriers is essential to achieve higher levels of effective coverage of evidence-based interventions. The flourishing of so-called frugal innovations in global mental health, such as the use of task sharing of brief psychological therapies, is one example of delivery science showing how some of these barriers can be addressed.

Finally, we strongly recommend the engagement of people with lived experience of depression and their families in all aspects of research: from defining the research priorities and questions, to advising on the methods, interpreting the findings, and communicating the results to the community and decision makers. In view of the magnitude of challenges that result from mental health stigma and discrimination, a concerted effort is needed for methodologically strong research that will provide robust evidence to support decisions on investment in interventions to reduce stigma.

#### Decision makers and policy makers

There is arguably no other health condition which is as common, as burdensome, as global, or as treatable as depression that has attracted such little policy attention and so few resources. Despite the science showing that depression causes profound, enduring suffering and premature mortality, and is associated with poor physical health, social and economic disadvantage, and enormous loss of productivity for the country, opportunities are lost for prevention of much of the burden and most people affected by the condition do not seek help. Much of the inaction stems from myths about the condition, such as it is not a real health condition distinguishable from everyday misery, it is a concern only of affluent people or contexts, it requires very expensive treatment programmes, or that prevention and treatments do not work.

These myths also prevail among health-care practitioners and the general community, restricting demand for interventions, and deflecting financial investments to build a robust, evidence-based, mental health-care system and collaborations for prevention and care across education, health, and other sectors. The singular focus on narrowly defined biomedical models of care, based on binary diagnoses-driven algorithms and heavily reliant on mental health specialists, who are scarce in number or inequitably distributed within and between countries, is an additional structural barrier. There might be a perceived tension between the concept of scaling up depression care that requires a degree of standardisation of so-called packages of care and the personal formulation approach which we advocate in this Commission. These tensions can be navigated by distinguishing specific, evidence-based guidelines (standardised for implementation across all contexts) from the approach in an individual clinical encounter, which needs to be tailored to the person, through a stepped collaborative care approach.

Nowadays, sufficient evidence shows the effectiveness of collaborative care models for delivering interventions across the diverse range of presentations of depression. Key members of the team are non-specialist providers, such as community health workers and peer support workers, who can deliver a substantial proportion of frontline care. Use of such locally recruited, widely available, and low-cost human resources not only addresses the formidable barrier of lack of skilled providers and constrained budgets, but also helps reduce stigma and cultural barriers, and aligns with person-centred integrated care. The collaborative care model is also consistent with the staged approach to depression care, enabling many people with depression to quickly receive low-intensity interventions, freeing up and supporting scarce specialised services to address the relatively less common complicated and refractory presentations. The concept of collaborative care consists of the seamless integration and mutual support of such front-line provision with primary and specialist care, and with social welfare services. Throughout this continuum of care, policy makers should ensure that only evidence-based interventions are scaled up and those which have historically been neglected (such as psychological therapies) should be given particular attention. Some high-income countries have introduced programmes providing improved access to psychological therapies<sup>708</sup> for people with depression and anxiety symptoms detected in primary care, showing that such programmes are feasible, but need further evaluation in terms of cost-effectiveness.

Challenges in scaling up this delivery model include: the difficulties of building a community-based mental health workforce, because the orthodox models of training (typically expert-led workshops) and quality assurance (expert-led supervision) are not sustainable; and the difficulties of enabling seamless coordination of care across the platforms of delivery. Digital platforms offer a unique and very timely opportunity in the context of physical distancing policies, to build a mental health capable workforce and enable coordinated care. Digitally delivered training and delivery models, such as telepsychiatry, will enable a high proportion of providers to be trained and greatly increase the reach of experts; their relevance has greatly increased because of the pandemic. However, many barriers remain, including formal recognition by payers and decision makers that such collaborative and digitally enabled delivery formats represent good value for money, in both the short-term and long-term. Another threat to scaling up collaborative care models is the risk of push-back from sceptics who claim such models of care represent low-quality; there is no evidence that this is the case, if such models are adequately resourced to ensure that each worker has access to training and referral at an expert level, and if quality improvement strategies are implemented. Certain signals suggest that these approaches are being adopted; for example, mental health specialists in several countries are now reimbursed for their work in primary care settings, including remote consultation on clinical management under specified circumstances.

Prevention has been historically the most neglected aspect of depression. This neglect is in part because most interventions are outside of the health sector, targeting determinants in the salient environments of pregnancy and early childhood extending to emerging adulthood, including support for parenting, promoting school climate, and building social and emotional competencies, and from there to adult and later life, promoting

How depression relates to the Sustainable Development Goal	The Sustainable Development Goal	Actions to prevent or treat depression that contribute to achieving the Sustainable Development Goal
Depression impairs work performance and increases the risk of becoming unemployed, inadequately employed, or inactive, and increases susceptibility to economic, social, and environmental shocks and disasters. It is also associated with increased health-care costs, often out-of-pocket in most countries with inadequate universal mental health coverage.	End poverty in all its forms everywhere.	Increasing the individual's likelihood to find and keep a job, reducing disability associated with comorbid medical conditions, decreasing isolation and morbidity among family caregivers, decreasing health-care costs, and increasing resilience when people are exposed to shocks and disasters.
Poor nutrition is a risk factor for depression, and depression is associated with unhealthy eating habits and obesity. Depression in mothers is strongly associated with childhood undernutrition and stunting.	End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition, and promote sustainable agriculture.	Enabling people to take a more active hand in self-care (including provision and intake of adequate nutrition), and enabling parents to create a nurturing environment for the healthy growth and development of children.
Depression is the single most burdensome mental health condition. It increases the risk of a number of other health conditions (such as cardiovascular events), other mental health conditions (such as substance use), and worsens their prognosis, contributing to premature mortality.	Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages.	Promoting substantial improvement of health-related quality of life, with a reduction in mortality risk from non-communicable diseases, including cancer-related deaths, and suicidal behaviour.
Maternal depression adversely affects offspring cognitive development and educational attainment; depression during childhood or adolescence has a negative effect on educational performance and outcome; depression reduces the access of adults to technical, vocational, and tertiary education and reduces their chances for successful completion of these courses.	Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all.	Enhancing educational attainment across the life course, ultimately contributing to the protection of cognitive reserve and brain health.
Depression disproportionately affects women—in part due to gendered disadvantages faced by women and girls, including interpersonal violence—fuelling further gender inequalities in education, health, and income.	Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls.	Improving the health of women and girls: reducing self-harm, increasing self-efficacy and the power to act, and reducing exposure to interpersonal violence.
Depression negatively affects productivity and economic growth.	Promote sustained, inclusive, and sustainable economic growth; full and productive employment; and decent work for all.	Improving productivity at work, contributing to greater economic performance of industry, and fostering equal opportunities of employment for those with depression. The Economist voted addressing the burden of depression as an economic best buy.
Marginalised and disadvantaged communities are more clinically vulnerable to depression, and income inequality is associated with a higher risk of depression.	Reduce inequality within and among countries.	Reducing health inequalities (including premature mortality) and, ultimately, reducing income inequalities.
Person-centred urban spaces—for example, with minimal noise or air pollution, green spaces, night lighting, pedestrian zones, and bike lanes (which encourage physical activity and attention to personal safety) reduce the risk of depression.	Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient, and sustainable.	Promoting a positive cycle between more inclusive, safe, and sustainable settlements and a psychologically resilient, socially connected, and healthy population.
Extreme climate events and associated disasters lead to an increased risk of depression.	Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts.	Strengthening resilience and adaptive capacity to climate change and preventing depression's sequelae, including grief over catastrophic loss of livelihood and life.
Wars, civil conflicts, and socially fractured societies lead to trauma and stressors associated with threats to personal safety, loss, bereavement, and displacement, which increase the risk of depression.	Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development; provide access to justice for all; and build effective, accountable, and inclusive institutions at all levels.	Enabling people and communities affected to better address and cope with the diverse stressors and tolerate diversity, ultimately contributing to the rebuilding of shattered lives and communities.

Figure 14: Depression and the Sustainable Development Goals

economic equity, shared life chances, and social connectedness. Measures to reduce violence in the family and bullying at school, workplace mental health promotion, and addressing loneliness (particularly in older adults) are key preventive interventions. Targeting key lifestyle determinants such as diet, physical activity, smoking and other substance misuse has resonances in prevention of other non-communicable disorders.

Whole-of-government actions are required, well beyond the traditional health sector, to successfully realise the population-wide coverage of these interventions, with a particular emphasis on addressing existing disparities-for example, by increasing allocations for poor and historically disadvantaged and dispossessed populations including indigenous societies around the world. Tackling the climate emergency and the continuing threats of pandemics and other global and regional emergencies that exacerbate existing inequities and threats to health are vital parts of global and national efforts to prevent depression. However, whole-of-government approaches challenge the silobudgeting conventions of public bureaucracies (especially those that are performance-managed) and require strong commitment to long-term cross-sectoral solutions. Preventive efforts outside of the state sector (eg, in workplaces) might also be hard to incentivise. Even when preventive strategies or treatments appear cost-effective, economic and other structural barriers might prevent implementation. Thus, budgetary allocations for preventive strategies need to be earmarked from the relevant ministries concerned with these diverse sectors. Investing in depression prevention and care represents excellent value for money, not least due to the contribution it can make to the attainment of several of the Sustainable Development Goals (figure 14).

A final word for decision makers concerned with development assistance for health, such as the international aid departments of wealthier countries and foundations: the evidence we present clearly shows that depression is a health condition that affects the people and communities in low-income countries to a greater extent than those in high-income countries. Much of the global unmet need for prevention and care is concentrated in these populations and this burden is expected to grow considerably following the COVID-19 pandemic, the refugee crisis, and the climate emergency. Nevertheless, development assistance has almost entirely neglected mental health even though these countries require substantial external financial support to adequately resource their mental health-care systems. The time has come for change.

#### Conclusion

Depression is one of the leading causes of avoidable suffering and premature mortality in the world, but has attracted little policy attention. Most countries are not sufficiently equipped to deal with the burden of depression, not only because of the long-standing under-resourcing of mental health-care systems and the paucity of skilled providers, but also because of the rigid silos that typically separates mental health expertise and mental health care from primary health care and community support sectors, and health policy from other pertinent areas of public policy such as education, employment, migration, and welfare benefits.

This Commission provides a message of hope, not only in the form of robust evidence on what can be done to prevent and treat depression, but also on how such interventions can be integrated with wider health and social systems and implemented even in the leastresourced contexts. The evidence creates an opportunity for united action to transform mental health-care systems globally. The evidence also calls for a whole-ofsociety approach to the prevention of depression, which can be expected to result in benefits similar to those from prevention programmes in other fields of medicine, such as heart disease and cancer. Investing in actions to reduce the burden of depression enables individuals to regain and maintain their health and wellbeing, hope for the future, and the necessary cognitive capabilities to be effective in their work and personal lives. Collectively, the impact will contribute to strengthening national economies and to the attainment of the Sustainable Development Goals. We cannot think of a more important set of investments, now more than ever before.

#### Contributors

HH, VP, CK, and CB drafted and revised the Commission. MB, PC, TAF, RCK, BAK, MM, PM, CFR, and MMW led the drafting of specific sections of the Commission. DC, LMH, CWH, MK, SX, MT, RU, LV, and MW contributed text to sections of the Commission, and all reviewed and revised the paper for intellectual content. HH, VP, CK, CB, PC, TAF, RCK, MM, CFR, CD, BAK, HSM, and BWJHP also contributed specific non-text items. All authors accept responsibility to submit for publication.

#### Declaration of interests

HH reports her role as President of the World Psychiatric Association during the period of preparing and submitting the Commission for publication, and support from an Australian National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) Practitioner Fellowship. VP reports being a co-founder of Librum, a mental health consulting firm, and has consulted with Johnson & Johnson, with no fees received related to the submitted work. His research on depression is supported by the National Institute of Mental Health (NIMH) and the Wellcome Trust. CK is a researcher from Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico, Brazil, and a UK Academy of Medical Sciences Newton Advanced Fellow. MB reports grants from the NHMRC as Senior Principal Research Fellow, during the conduct of the study; personal fees from Servier, Lundbeck, Livanova, Grunbiotics, Otsuka, RANZCP, ANZJP, and Medisquire India, outside of the submitted work; and three issued patents (Modulation of Physiological processes and agents useful for same, Modulation of diseases of the central nervous system and related disorders, and Xanthone-rich plant extracts or compounds therefrom for modulating diseases of the central nervous system and related disorders issued). CB reports travel support from the Wellcome Trust and personal fees from the University of Melbourne and the World Psychiatric Association, during the conduct of the study. PC reports support for unrelated grants from the European Commission and ZonMw, and receives royalties for books and for occasional workshops and invited addresses. TAF reports grants and personal fees from

Mitsubishi-Tanabe and Shionogi, and personal fees from Sony, outside of the submitted work. TAF also has a patent 2020-548587 concerning smartphone cognitive behavioural therapy applications pending, and intellectual properties for Kokoro-application licensed to Tanabe-Mitsubishi. RCK was a consultant for Datastat, Holmusk, RallyPoint Networks, and Sage Pharmaceuticals. He has stock options in Cerebral, Mirah, PYM, and Roga Sciences. CFR reports consultant fees from the Depression and Bipolar Support Alliance, Weill Cornell School of Medicine, UpToDate, The University of Maryland School of Public Health, Psychopharmacology Institute, and Merck; and an honorarium from the American Association for Geriatric Psychiatry, outside of the submitted work; and royalties from the University of Pittsburgh and Oxford University Press, Since 2018, MMW has received research funding from NIMH, Brain and Behavior Foundation, Templeton Foundation, and the Sackler Foundation, and has received book royalties from Perseus Press, Oxford University Press, and APA Publishing and royalties on the social adjustment scale from Multihealth Systems. DC is funded by the African Academy of Sciences and is a founder of Friendship Bench, which is supported by Boehringer Ingelheim, Draper Richards Kaplan Foundation, Mulago Foundation, Africa Visionary Fund, David Weekley Foundation, Grand Challenges Africa, Grand Challenges Canada, Schooner Foundation and Zoom Cares. CD reports grants from National Institute for Health and Social Care (England). personal fees from World Organisation of Family Doctors, personal fees from iheed—Accredited Medical Education Online (Ireland), outside of the submitted work; and as Chair of the Working Party for Mental Health of the World Organisation for Family Doctors, CD advocates for the central role of family doctors in the assessment and management of depression in primary care settings. LMH reports funding from the South London and Maudsley NHS Foundation Trust/King's College London Biomedical Research Centre; the UKRI Collaborative Mental Health Network plus: Violence, Abuse and Mental Health: Opportunities for change (ES/S004424/1); National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) HS&DR ESMI II: The Effectiveness and cost effectiveness of community perinatal Mental health services (17/49/38); and salary support from the South London NIHR Applied Research Collaboration. CWH reports funding from NIMH, National Institute of Drug Abuse, National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, Fogarty International Center, and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention-National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. HSM reports personal fees from Abbott Laboratories, outside of the submitted work; and a patent US 2005/0033379A1 licensed to Abbott Laboratories. BWJHP reports grants from Jansen Research and Boehringer Ingelheim, outside of the submitted work. MT reports personal fees from Acadia Pharmaceuticals, Allergan, Alto Neuroscience, Axsome Therapeutics, Engage Health Media, GreenLight VitalSign6, Janssen, Merck Sharp & Dohme, Myriad Neuroscience, Navitor Pharmaceutical, Otsuka, Perception Neuroscience, SAGE Therapeutics, Signant Health, Academy Health, Akili Interactive, Health Research Associates, Jazz Pharmaceutical, Lundbeck Research USA, Perception Neuroscience Holdings, and Pharmerit International, outside of the submitted work. All other authors declare no competing interests.

#### Acknowledgments

We thank the World Psychiatric Association for endorsement and support. We gratefully acknowledge foundational funding from The University of Melbourne. Generous funding support was also provided by the American Foundation for Suicide Prevention. Commission meetings were hosted by the Harvard Medical School in Boston, MA, USA, and by the Wellcome Trust in London, UK. The Wellcome Trust provided additional in-kind support as well as travel support for participants from low-income and middle-income countries. The Wellcome Trust and UNICEF worked together to support the participation of young people with lived experience as consultants in preparing the Commission, including crafting the recommendations. We thank Kate Martin (Wellcome Trust) and Marcy Levy (UNICEF) for their collegial work and advice, and Grace Gatera and Josiah Tavita Tualamali'I for their contribution. Sarah Kline, Charlene Sunkel and the Global Mental Health Peer Network, and Michaela Amering and the World Psychiatric Association Service User and Carer Advisory Group provided valuable advice and support in convening consultations on the report's recommendations. We thank United for Mental Health,

especially Sarah Kline and Melanie Archer, for advance assistance with preparing for dissemination of the Commission, and The American Psychological Association for advice and invaluable assistance with dissemination of the Commission. We thank Prof Ellen Gay Detlefsen for providing a list of reliable websites on depression for the community, Ioana A Cristea for assistance with table 2, and Nancy A Sampson, Irving Hwang, and Wai Tat Chiu for support with figures generated with data from the WHO World Mental Health Survey Consortium. We also thank all the individuals from around the world who kindly provided testimonials.

#### References

- Patel V, Saxena S, Lund C, et al. *The Lancet* Commission on global mental health and sustainable development. *Lancet* 2018; 392: 1553–98.
- 2 Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 354 diseases and injuries for 195 countries and territories, 1990–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2018; 392: 1789–858.
- 3 Murphy JM, Laird NM, Monson RR, Sobol AM, Leighton AH. A 40-year perspective on the prevalence of depression: the Stirling County Study. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2000; 57: 209–15.
- 4 Kaiser BN, Haroz EE, Kohrt BA, Bolton PA, Bass JK, Hinton DE. "Thinking too much": a systematic review of a common idiom of distress. Soc Sci Med 2015; 147: 170–83.
- 5 Goldberg D. The heterogeneity of "major depression". *World Psychiatry* 2011; **10**: 226–28.
- 6 Monroe SM, Anderson SF. Depression: the shroud of heterogeneity. Curr Dir Psychol Sci 2015; 24: 227–31.
- Fried EI. Moving forward: how depression heterogeneity hinders progress in treatment and research. *Expert Rev Neurother* 2017; 17: 423–25.
- 8 Stringaris A. Editorial: what is depression? J Child Psychol Psychiatry 2017; 58: 1287–89.
- 9 Kendler KS. From many to one to many—the search for causes of psychiatric illness. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 1085–91.
- 10 Malhi GS, Mann JJ. Depression. *Lancet* 2018; **392**: 2299–312.
- 11 Lippard ETC, Nemeroff CB. The devastating clinical consequences of child abuse and neglect: increased disease vulnerability and poor treatment response in mood disorders. *Am J Psychiatry* 2020; 177: 20–36.
- 12 Uher R, Zwicker A. Etiology in psychiatry: embracing the reality of poly-gene- environmental causation of mental illness. *World Psychiatry* 2017; 16: 121–29.
- 13 Ruscio AM. Normal versus pathological mood: implications for diagnosis. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 2019; 15: 179–205.
- 14 Lovell AM, Read UM, Lang C. Genealogies and anthropologies of global mental health. *Cult Med Psychiatry* 2019; 43: 519–47.
- 15 Cuijpers P, Stringaris A, Wolpert M. Treatment outcomes for depression: challenges and opportunities. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; 7: 925–27.
- 16 Patel V. Rethinking mental health care: bridging the credibility gap. Intervention (Amstelveen) 2014; 12: 15–20.
- 17 Stieglitz J, Schniter E, von Rueden C, Kaplan H, Gurven M. Functional disability and social conflict increase risk of depression in older adulthood among Bolivian forager-farmers. J Gerontol B Psychol Sci Soc Sci 2015; 70: 948–56.
- 18 Stieglitz J, Trumble BC, Thompson ME, Blackwell AD, Kaplan H, Gurven M. Depression as sickness behavior? A test of the host defense hypothesis in a high pathogen population. *Brain Behav Immun* 2015; 49: 130–39.
- 19 Shostak M. Nisa: the life and words of a! Kung woman. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 2009.
- 20 Archer J. Grief from an evolutionary perspective. Handbook of bereavement research: consequences, coping, and care. Washington, DC: American Psychological Association, 2001.
- 21 Winkelman M. Shamanic universals and evolutionary psychology. J Ritual Stud 2002; 16: 63–76.
- 22 Madhavi AHPS. Depression-an Ayurvedic outlook introduction. J Ayurveda Holistic Med 2017; 5: 12–23.
- 23 Berrios GE. Melancholia and depression during the 19th century: a conceptual history. *Br J Psychiatry* 1988; **153**: 298–304.

- 24 Lin K-M. Traditional Chinese medical beliefs and their relevance for mental illness and psychiatry. In: Kleinman A, Lin T-Y, eds. Normal and Abnormal Behavior in Chinese Culture. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands, 1981: 95–111.
- 25 Agren H. The conceptual history of psychiatric terms in Traditional Chinese Medicine. Explorations in the History of Science and Technology in China. Shanghai: Shanghai Chinese Classics Publishing House, 1982.
- 26 Koontz R, Orr H. Blood and beauty: organized violence in the art and archaeology of Mesoamerica and Central America. Los Angeles, CA, Cotsen Institute of Archaeology Press, 2009.
- 27 Geck MS, Cristians S, Berger-González M, Casu L, Heinrich M, Leonti M. Traditional herbal medicine in Mesoamerica: toward its evidence base for improving Universal Health Coverage. *Front Pharmacol* 2020; 11: 1160.
- 28 Buenaflor E. Cleansing rites of Curanderismo: Limpias Espirituales of Ancient Mesoamerican Shamans Inner Traditions. Rochester, VT: Bear & Company, 2018.
- 29 Toohey P. Acedia in Late Classical Antiquity. Ill Classic Stud 1990; 15: 339–52.
- 30 Jackson SW. Acedia the sin and its relationship to sorrow and melancholia. In: Kleinman A, Good B, eds. Culture and depression. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985: 43–62.
- 31 Toghyani M, Kajbaf MB, Ghamarani A. What does Islamic lifestyle say about depression management? *Zahedan J Res Med Sci* 2018; 20: e67766.
- 32 Durrany K. Arab psychiatry. Studies in the History of Medicine 1980; iv: 214–24.
- 33 Haque A. Psychology from Islamic perspective: contributions of early Muslim scholars and challenges to contemporary Muslim psychologists. J Relig Health 2004; 43: 357–77.
- 34 Jacobson E. Life-Wind illness. In: Tibetan Medicine: depression, generalised anxiety, and panic attack. Leiden, The Netherlands: Brill, 2007.
- 35 Millard C. Tibetan medicine and the classification and treatment of mental illness. Leiden, The Netherlands: Brill, 2007.
- 36 Zhao J, Niu C, Wang J, et al. The depressive-like behaviors of chronic unpredictable mild stress-treated mice, ameliorated by Tibetan medicine Zuotai: involvement in the hypothalamicpituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis pathway. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat* 2018; 14: 129-41.
- 37 Aquinas T. Thomas Aquinas Summa Theologia. London: Blackfriars and Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1964.
- 38 Marsilio F. Three Books on Life. Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies/The Renaissance Society of America. Tempe, AZ: 1989.
- 39 Yuan T-F. Traditional Chinese medicine in treatments to depression. *Neuroendocrinol Lett* 2009; 30: 17–18.
- 40 Burton R. The anatomy of melancholy. Oxford: Thomas Tegg, 1845.
- 41 Kendler KS. The origin of our modern concept of depression the history of melancholia from 1780–1880: a review. JAMA Psychiatry 2020; 77: 863–68.
- 42 Esquirol E. Des maladies mentales: considerees sous les rapports: medical, hygienique et medico-legal. Tome Premier. Bruxelles: Librairie Medical et Scientific de JB Tircher, 1838.
- 43 Kong J, Wilson G, Park J, Pereira K, Walpole C, Yeung A. Treating depression With Tai Chi: state of the art and future perspectives. *Front Psychiatry* 2019; 10: 237.
- 44 Horwitz AV. DSM-I and DSM-II. The Encyclopedia of Clinical Psychology, 1st edn. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, 2015.
- 45 Goldstein WN, Anthony RN. The diagnosis of depression and the DSMs. *Am J Psychother* 1988; **42**: 180–96.
- 46 Jaiswal YS, Williams LL. A glimpse of Ayurveda—the forgotten history and principles of Indian traditional medicine. J Tradit Complement Med 2016; 7: 50–53.
- 47 Lee S, Kleinman A. Are somatoform disorders changing with time? The case of neurasthenia in China. *Psychosom Med* 2007; 69: 846–49.
- 48 WHO. International Classification of Diseases 11th Revision. 2019. https://icd.who.int/en (accessed Jan 31, 2022).
- 49 International Advisory Group for the Revision of ICD mental and behavioural disorders. A conceptual framework for the revision of the ICD-10 classification of mental and behavioural disorders. *World Psychiatry* 2011; 10: 86–92.

- 50 American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders. 3rd edn. Washington: American Psychiatric Association, 1980.
- 51 McGlinchey JB, Zimmerman M, Young D, Chelminski I. Diagnosing major depressive disorder VIII: are some symptoms better than others? J Nerv Ment Dis 2006; 194: 785–90.
- 52 Kessler RC, Zhao S, Blazer DG, Swartz M. Prevalence, correlates, and course of minor depression and major depression in the National Comorbidity Survey. J Affect Disord 1997; 45: 19–30.
- 53 Kendler KS, Gardner CO Jr. Boundaries of major depression: an evaluation of DSM-IV criteria. Am J Psychiatry 1998; 155: 172–77.
- 54 Paykel ES, Hollyman JA, Freeling P, Sedgwick P. Predictors of therapeutic benefit from amitriptyline in mild depression: a general practice placebo-controlled trial. J Affect Disord 1988; 14: 83–95.
- 55 Elkin I, Shea MT, Watkins JT, et al. National Institute of Mental Health treatment of depression collaborative research program. General effectiveness of treatments. Arch Gen Psychiatry 1989; 46: 971–82.
- 56 Ruscio J, Ruscio AM. Informing the continuity controversy: a taxometric analysis of depression. J Abnorm Psychol 2000; 109: 473–87.
- 57 Grove WM, Andreasen NC, Young M, et al. Isolation and characterization of a nuclear depressive syndrome. *Psychol Med* 1987; 17: 471–84.
- 58 Melartin T, Leskela U, Rytsala H, Sokero P, Lestela-Mielonen P, Isometsa E. Co-morbidity and stability of melancholic features in DSM-IV major depressive disorder. *Psychol Med* 2004; 34: 1443–52.
- 59 Arieti S, Bemporad J. Severe and mild depression: the psychotherapeutic approach. New York: Basic Books, 1978.
- 60 Horwitz AV, Wakefield JC. The loss of sadness: how psychiatry transformed normal sorrow into depressive disorder. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2007.
- 61 Rodriguez MR, Nuevo R, Chatterji S, Ayuso-Mateos JL. Definitions and factors associated with subthreshold depressive conditions: a systematic review. BMC Psychiatry 2012; 12: 181.
- 62 Ayuso-Mateos JL, Nuevo R, Verdes E, Naidoo N, Chatterji S. From depressive symptoms to depressive disorders: the relevance of thresholds. Br J Psychiatry 2010; 196: 365–71.
- 63 National Institute for Health and Care Excellence. Depression in adults: treatment and management. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2017.
- 64 Judd LL, Rapaport MH, Paulus MP, Brown JL. Subsyndromal symptomatic depression: a new mood disorder? *J Clin Psychiatry* 1994; 55: 18–28.
- 65 Hamilton M. A rating scale for depression. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry 1960; 23: 56–62.
- 66 Zimmerman M, Morgan TA, Stanton K. The severity of psychiatric disorders. World Psychiatry 2018; 17: 258–75.
- 67 Maj M, Stein DJ, Parker G, et al. The clinical characterization of the adult patient with depression aimed at personalization of management. World Psychiatry 2020; 19: 269–93.
- 68 Kroenke K, Spitzer RL, Williams JB. The PHQ-9: validity of a brief depression severity measure. J Gen Intern Med 2001; 16: 606–13.
- 69 Levis B, Benedetti A, Thombs BD. Accuracy of Patient Health Questionnaire-9 (PHQ-9) for screening to detect major depression: individual participant data meta-analysis. *BMJ* 2019; 365: 11476.
- 70 Kohrt BA, Luitel NP, Acharya P, Jordans MJ. Detection of depression in low resource settings: validation of the Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-9) and cultural concepts of distress in Nepal. BMC Psychiatry 2016; 16: 58.
- 71 Reynolds CFR, Patel V. Screening for depression: the global mental health context. *World Psychiatry* 2017; 16: 316–17.
- 72 Fried EI, Nesse RM. Depression sum-scores don't add up: why analyzing specific depression symptoms is essential. *BMC Med* 2015; 13: 72.
- 73 Wakefield JC, Schmitz MF. Severity of complicated versus uncomplicated subthreshold depression: New evidence on the "Monotonicity Thesis" from the national comorbidity survey. J Affect Disord 2017; 212: 101–09.
- 74 Boschloo L, Bekhuis E, Weitz ES, et al. The symptom-specific efficacy of antidepressant medication vs cognitive behavioral therapy in the treatment of depression: results from an individual patient data meta-analysis. World Psychiatry 2019; 18: 183–91.

- 75 van Praag HM. The diagnosis of depression in disorder. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 1998; **32**: 767–72.
- 76 Helmchen H, Linden M. Subthreshold disorders in psychiatry: clinical reality, methodological artifact, and the double-threshold problem. *Compr Psychiatry* 2000; 41 (suppl 1): 1–7.
- 77 Healy D. Dysphoria. Symptoms of depression. New York: Wiley, 1993: 23–42.
- 78 Haroz EE, Ritchey M, Bass JK, et al. How is depression experienced around the world? A systematic review of qualitative literature. Soc Sci Med 2017; 183: 151–62.
- 79 Fried EI, Epskamp S, Nesse RM, Tuerlinckx F, Borsboom D. What are good depression symptoms? Comparing the centrality of DSM and non-DSM symptoms of depression in a network analysis. J Affect Disord 2016; 189: 314–20.
- 80 Ziebold C, Goldberg DP, Reed GM, et al. Dimensional analysis of depressive, anxious and somatic symptoms presented by primary care patients and their relationship with ICD-11 PHC proposed diagnoses. *Psychol Med* 2019; **49**: 764–71.
- 81 Farchione TJ, Fairholme CP, Ellard KK, et al. Unified protocol for transdiagnostic treatment of emotional disorders: a randomized controlled trial. *Behav Ther* 2012; 43: 666–78.
- 82 Goldberg DP, Huxley P. Common mental disorders: a bio-social model. New York, NY, USA: Tavistock/Routledge, 1992.
- 83 Martin LA, Neighbors HW, Griffith DM. The experience of symptoms of depression in men vs women: analysis of the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. JAMA Psychiatry 2013; 70: 1100–06.
- 84 Harald B, Gordon P. Meta-review of depressive subtyping models. J Affect Disord 2012; 139: 126–40.
- 85 American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders. 5th edn. Arlington: American Psychiatric Association, 2013.
- 86 Maj M, Pirozzi R, Di Caprio EL. Major depression with moodcongruent psychotic features: a distinct diagnostic entity or a more severe subtype of depression? Acta Psychiatr Scand 1990; 82: 439–44.
- 87 Yatham LN, Kennedy SH, Parikh SV, et al. Canadian Network for Mood and Anxiety Treatments (CANMAT) and International Society for Bipolar Disorders (ISBD) 2018 guidelines for the management of patients with bipolar disorder. *Bipolar Disord* 2018; 20: 97–170.
- 88 Jones I, Chandra PS, Dazzan P, Howard LM. Bipolar disorder, affective psychosis, and schizophrenia in pregnancy and the post-partum period. *Lancet* 2014; 384: 1789–99.
- 89 Weygandt W. Über die Mischzustände des manisch-depressiven Irreseins: JF Lehmann, 1899.
- 90 Sato T, Bottlender R, Schroter A, Moller HJ. Frequency of manic symptoms during a depressive episode and unipolar 'depressive mixed state' as bipolar spectrum. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 2003; 107: 268–74.
- 91 Donohue MR, Whalen DJ, Gilbert KE, Hennefield L, Barch DM, Luby J. Preschool depression: a diagnostic reality. *Curr Psychiatry Rep* 2019; 21: 128.
- 92 Ross E, Ali A, Toner B. Investigating issues surrounding depression in adolescent girls across Ontario: a participatory action research project. Can J Commun Ment Health 2003; 22: 55–68.
- 93 McGorry PD, Hartmann JA, Spooner R, Nelson B. Beyond the "at risk mental state" concept: transitioning to transdiagnostic psychiatry. World Psychiatry 2018; 17: 133–42.
- 94 Thapar A, Collishaw S, Pine DS, Thapar AK. Depression in adolescence. *Lancet* 2012; **379**: 1056–67.
- 95 Lachal J, Speranza M, Schmitt A, et al. Depression in adolescence: from qualitative research to measurement. *Adolesc Psychiatry* 2012; 2: 296–308.
- 96 Berk M, Dodd S, Callaly P, et al. History of illness prior to a diagnosis of bipolar disorder or schizoaffective disorder. J Affect Disord 2007; 103: 181–86.
- 97 Rodda J, Walker Z, Carter J. Depression in older adults. BMJ 2011; 343: d5219.
- 98 Salk RH, Hyde JS, Abramson LY. Gender differences in depression in representative national samples: Meta-analyses of diagnoses and symptoms. *Psychol Bull* 2017; 143: 783–822.
- 99 Girgus JS, Yang K. Gender and depression. Curr Opin Psychol 2015; 4: 53–60.

- 100 Kammerer M, Marks MN, Pinard C, et al. Symptoms associated with the DSM IV diagnosis of depression in pregnancy and postpartum. Arch Women Ment Health 2009; 12: 135–41.
- 101 Kleinman A, Good B. Culture and depression: studies in the anthropology and cross- cultural psychiatry of affect and disorder. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1985.
- 102 Dowrick C. Depression: beyond the disease era. London J Prim Care (Abingdon) 2009; 2: 24–27.
- 103 Kessler RC, Ustun TB. The WHO World Mental Health surveys: global perspectives on the epidemiology of mental disorders. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2008.
- 104 Kirmayer LJ. Cultural variations in the clinical presentation of depression and anxiety: implications for diagnosis and treatment. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2001; 62 (suppl 13): 22–28.
- 105 Keys HM, Kaiser BN, Kohrt BA, Khoury NM, Brewster AR. Idioms of distress, ethnopsychology, and the clinical encounter in Haiti's Central Plateau. Soc Sci Med 2012; 75: 555–64.
- 106 Min SK, Suh S-y. The anger syndrome hwa-byung and its comorbidity. J Affect Disord 2010; 124: 211–14.
- 107 Kwon H, Yoon KL, Joormann J, Kwon J-H. Cultural and gender differences in emotion regulation: Relation to depression. *Cogn Emotion* 2013; 27: 769–82.
- 108 Gan P, Xie Y, Duan W, Deng Q, Yu X. Rumination and loneliness independently predict six-month later depression symptoms among Chinese elderly in nursing homes. *PLoS One* 2015; 10: e0137176.
- 09 Erzen E, Çikrikci Ö. The effect of loneliness on depression: a metaanalysis. Int J Soc Psychiatry 2018; 64: 427–35.
- 110 Brown A, Scales U, Beever W, Rickards B, Rowley K, O'Dea K. Exploring the expression of depression and distress in aboriginal men in central Australia: a qualitative study. BMC Psychiatry 2012; 12: 97.
- 111 Nock MK, Borges G, Bromet EJ, et al. Cross-national prevalence and risk factors for suicidal ideation, plans and attempts. *Br J Psychiatry* 2008; **192**: 98–105.
- 112 Ventevogel P, Jordans M, Reis R, de Jong J. Madness or sadness? Local concepts of mental illness in four conflict-affected African communities. *Confl Health* 2013; 7: 3.
- 113 Meyer SR, Robinson WC, Chhim S, Bass JK. Labor migration and mental health in Cambodia: a qualitative study. J Nerv Ment Dis 2014; 202: 200–08.
- 114 Hinton DE, Reis R, de Jong J. The "thinking a lot" idiom of distress and PTSD: an examination of their relationship among traumatized Cambodian refugees using the "thinking a lot" questionnaire. *Med Anthropol Q* 2015; 29: 357–80.
- 115 Patel V, Simunyu E, Gwanzura F, Lewis G, Mann A. The Shona symptom questionnaire: the development of an indigenous measure of common mental disorders in Harare. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 1997; 95: 469–75.
- 116 Muhwezi WW, Okello ES, Neema S, Musisi S. Caregivers' experiences with major depression concealed by physical illness in patients recruited from central Ugandan primary health care centers. *Qual Health Res* 2008; 18: 1096–114.
- 117 Kidia K, Machando D, Bere T, et al. "I was thinking too much": experiences of HIV-positive adults with common mental disorders and poor adherence to antiretroviral therapy in Zimbabwe. *Trop Med Int Health* 2015; 20: 903–13.
- 118 Patel V, Chowdhary N, Rahman A, Verdeli H. Improving access to psychological treatments: lessons from developing countries. *Behav Res Ther* 2011; 49: 523–28.
- 119 Chibanda D, Mesu P, Kajawu L, Cowan F, Araya R, Abas MA. Problem-solving therapy for depression and common mental disorders in Zimbabwe: piloting a task-shifting primary mental health care intervention in a population with a high prevalence of people living with HIV. BMC Public Health 2011; 11: 828.
- 120 Hinton DE, Patel A. Cultural adaptations of cognitive behavioral therapy. *Psychiatr Clin North Am* 2017; **40**: 701–14.
- 121 Singla DR, Kohrt BA, Murray LK, Anand A, Chorpita BF, Patel V. Psychological treatments for the world: lessons from low- and middle-income countries. *Annu Rev Clin Psychol* 2017; 13: 149–81.
- 122 Kohrt BA, Jordans MJD, Tol WA, Luitel NP, Maharjan SM, Upadhaya N. Validation of cross-cultural child mental health and psychosocial research instruments: adapting the depression self-rating scale and child PTSD symptom scale in Nepal. BMC Psychiatry 2011; 11: 127.

- 123 Kaiser BN, Ticao C, Anoje C, Minto J, Boglosa J, Kohrt BA. Adapting culturally appropriate mental health screening tools for use among conflict-affected and other vulnerable adolescents in Nigeria. *Global Mental Health* 2019; 6: e10.
- 124 Gormez V, Kılınçaslan A, Orengul AC, et al. Psychometric properties of the Turkish version of the revised child anxiety and depression scale – child version in a clinical sample. *Psychiatry and Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2017; 27: 84–92.
- 125 Stickley A, Koyanagi A, Koposov R, et al. Loneliness and its association with psychological and somatic health problems among Czech, Russian and US adolescents. *BMC Psychiatry* 2016; 16: 128.
- 126 Rose-Clarke K, Hassan E, Bk P, et al. A cross-cultural interpersonal model of adolescent depression: A qualitative study in rural Nepal. Soc Sci Med 2021; 270: 113623.
- 127 Reed GM, First MB, Kogan CS, et al. Innovations and changes in the ICD-11 classification of mental, behavioural and neurodevelopmental disorders. *World Psychiatry* 2019; **18**: 3–19.
- Shear MK, Reynolds CF 3rd, Simon NM, et al. Optimizing treatment of complicated grief: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2016; 73: 685–94.
- 129 Heeke C, Kampisiou C, Niemeyer H, Knaevelsrud C. A systematic review and meta-analysis of correlates of prolonged grief disorder in adults exposed to violent loss. *Eur J Psychotraumatol* 2019; 10: 1583524.
- 130 Goldstein RD, Petty CR, Morris SE, et al. Pre-loss personal factors and prolonged grief disorder in bereaved mothers. *Psychol Med* 2019; 49: 2370–78.
- 131 Stelzer EM, Höltge J, Zhou N, Maercker A, Killikelly C. Crosscultural generalizability of the ICD-11 PGD symptom network: Identification of central symptoms and culturally specific items across German-speaking and Chinese bereaved. *Compr Psychiatry* 2020; 103: 152211.
- 132 Stelzer EM, Zhou N, Merzhvynska M, et al. Clinical utility and global applicability of prolonged grief disorder in the ICD-11 from the perspective of Chinese and German-speaking health care professionals. *Psychopathology* 2020; 53: 8–22.
- 133 Killikelly C, Bauer S, Maercker A. The assessment of grief in refugees and post-conflict survivors: a narrative review of etic and emic research. *Front Psychol* 2018; 9: 1957.
- 134 Ferrari AJ, Somerville AJ, Baxter AJ, et al. Global variation in the prevalence and incidence of major depressive disorder: a systematic review of the epidemiological literature. *Psychol Med* 2013; 43: 471–81.
- 135 Bromet EJ, Andrade LH, Bruffaerts R, Williams DR. Major depressive disorder. Mental disorders around the world: facts and figures from the WHO World Mental Health Surveys. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2018.
- 136 Moussavi S, Chatterji S, Verdes E, Tandon A, Patel V, Ustun B. Depression, chronic diseases, and decrements in health: results from the World Health Surveys. *Lancet* 2007; 370: 851–58.
- 137 Kessler RC, Karam EG, Lee S, Bunting B, Nierenberg AA. Bipolar spectrum disorder. Mental disorders around the world: facts and figures from the WHO World Mental Health Surveys. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2018.
- 138 Saunders KE, Goodwin GM. The course of bipolar disorder. Adν Psychiatr Treat 2010; 16: 318–28.
- 139 WHO. Depression and other common mental disorders: global health estimates. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2017.
- 140 Global Burden of Disease Collaborative Network. Global Burden of Disease Study 2019 (GBD 2019) results. Seattle, USA: Institute for Health Metrics and Evaluation, 2020.
- 141 Moffitt TE, Caspi A, Taylor A, et al. How common are common mental disorders? Evidence that lifetime prevalence rates are doubled by prospective versus retrospective ascertainment. *Psychol Med* 2010; 40: 899–909.
- 142 Markkula N, Härkänen T, Nieminen T, et al. Prognosis of depressive disorders in the general population- results from the longitudinal Finnish health 2011 study. J Affect Disord 2016; 190: 687–96.
- 143 Rhebergen D, Batelaan NM, de Graaf R, et al. The 7-year course of depression and anxiety in the general population. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 2011; 123: 297–306.
- 144 Ten Have M, de Graaf R, van Dorsselaer S, Tuithof M, Kleinjan M, Penninx B. Recurrence and chronicity of major depressive disorder and their risk indicators in a population cohort. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 2018: 137: 503–15.

- 145 Verduijn J, Verhoeven JE, Milaneschi Y, et al. Reconsidering the prognosis of major depressive disorder across diagnostic boundaries: full recovery is the exception rather than the rule. *BMC Med* 2017; 15: 215.
- 146 Penninx BW, Nolen WA, Lamers F, et al. Two-year course of depressive and anxiety disorders: results from the Netherlands Study of Depression and Anxiety (NESDA). J Affect Disord 2011; 133: 76–85.
- 147 Comijs HC, Nieuwesteeg J, Kok R, et al. The two-year course of latelife depression; results from the Netherlands study of depression in older persons. *BMC Psychiatry* 2015; 15: 20.
- 148 Judd LL, Akiskal HS, Maser JD, et al. A prospective 12-year study of subsyndromal and syndromal depressive symptoms in unipolar major depressive disorders. Arch Gen Psychiatry 1998; 55: 694–700.
- 149 Mattisson C, Bogren M, Horstmann V, Munk-Jorgensen P, Nettelbladt P. The long- term course of depressive disorders in the Lundby Study. *Psychol Med* 2007; 37: 883–91.
- 150 Eaton WW, Shao H, Nestadt G, Lee HB, Bienvenu OJ, Zandi P. Population-based study of first onset and chronicity in major depressive disorder. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2008; 65: 513–20.
- 151 Hardeveld F, Spijker J, De Graaf R, Nolen WA, Beekman AT. Recurrence of major depressive disorder and its predictors in the general population: results from the Netherlands Mental Health Survey and Incidence Study (NEMESIS). *Psychol Med* 2013; 43: 39–48.
- 152 Gopinath S, Katon WJ, Russo JE, Ludman EJ. Clinical factors associated with relapse in primary care patients with chronic or recurrent depression. J Affect Disord 2007; 101: 57–63.
- 153 Riihimaki KA, Vuorilehto MS, Melartin TK, Isometsa ET. Five-year outcome of major depressive disorder in primary health care. *Psychol Med* 2014; 44: 1369–79.
- 154 Conradi HJ, Bos EH, Kamphuis JH, de Jonge P. The ten-year course of depression in primary care and long-term effects of psychoeducation, psychiatric consultation and cognitive behavioral therapy. J Affect Disord 2017; 217: 174–82.
- 155 Hardeveld F, Spijker J, De Graaf R, et al. Recurrence of major depressive disorder across different treatment settings: results from the NESDA study. J Affect Disord 2013; 147: 225–31.
- 156 Holma KM, Holma IA, Melartin TK, Rytsala HJ, Isometsa ET. Long-term outcome of major depressive disorder in psychiatric patients is variable. J Clin Psychiatry 2008; 69: 196–205.
- 157 Ramana R, Paykel ES, Cooper Z, Hayhurst H, Saxty M, Surtees PG. Remission and relapse in major depression: a two-year prospective follow-up study. *Psychol Med* 1995; 25: 1161–70.
- 158 Mueller TI, Leon AC, Keller MB, et al. Recurrence after recovery from major depressive disorder during 15 years of observational follow-up. Am J Psychiatry 1999; 156: 1000–06.
- 159 Paterniti S, Sterner I, Caldwell C, Bisserbe J-C. Childhood neglect predicts the course of major depression in a tertiary care sample: a follow-up study. *BMC Psychiatry* 2017; 17: 113.
- 160 Coryell W, Solomon D, Leon A, et al. Does major depressive disorder change with age? *Psychol Med* 2009; **39**: 1689–95.
- 161 Klein DN, Shankman SA, Rose S. Dysthymic disorder and double depression: prediction of 10-year course trajectories and outcomes. *J Psychiatr Res* 2008; 42: 408–15.
- 162 Boshuizen HC, Greenland S. Average age at first occurrence as an alternative occurrence parameter in epidemiology. Int J Epidemiol 1997; 26: 867–72.
- 163 Kessler RC, Bromet EJ. The epidemiology of depression across cultures. Annu Rev Public Health 2013; 34: 119–38.
- 164 Kessler RC, Ormel J, Petukhova M, et al. Development of lifetime comorbidity in the World Health Organization world mental health surveys. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2011; 68: 90–100.
- 165 Yalin A, Young AH. The age of onset of unipolar depression. Age of onset of mental disorders: etipathogenetic and treatment implications. New York: Springer, 2018.
- 166 Kessler RC, Angermeyer M, Anthony JC, et al. Lifetime prevalence and age-of-onset distributions of mental disorders in the World Health Organization's World Mental Health Survey Initiative. World Psychiatry 2007; 6: 168–76.
- 167 Angst J, Merikangas K. The depressive spectrum: diagnostic classification and course. J Affect Disord 1997; 45: 31–39.
- 168 Charlson FJ, Ferrari AJ, Flaxman AD, Whiteford HA. The epidemiological modelling of dysthymia: application for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. J Affect Disord 2013; 151: 111–20.

- 169 Vandeleur CL, Fassassi S, Castelao E, et al. Prevalence and correlates of DSM-5 major depressive and related disorders in the community. *Psychiatry Res* 2017; 250: 50–58.
- 170 Wesselhoeft R, Sorensen MJ, Heiervang ER, Bilenberg N. Subthreshold depression in children and adolescents—a systematic review. J Affect Disord 2013; 151: 7–22.
- 171 Carrellas NW, Biederman J, Uchida M. How prevalent and morbid are subthreshold manifestations of major depression in adolescents? A literature review. J Affect Disord 2017; 210: 166–73.
- 172 Cuijpers P, Smit F, Oostenbrink J, de Graaf R, Ten Have M, Beekman A. Economic costs of minor depression: a populationbased study. Acta Psychiatr Scand 2007; 115: 229–36.
- 173 Cuijpers P, Smit F. Subthreshold depression as a risk indicator for major depressive disorder: a systematic review of prospective studies. Acta Psychiatr Scand 2004; 109: 325–31.
- 174 Wanders RB, van Loo HM, Vermunt JK, et al. Casting wider nets for anxiety and depression: disability-driven cross-diagnostic subtypes in a large cohort. *Psychol Med* 2016; 46: 3371–82.
- 175 Kotiaho S, Korniloff K, Vanhala M, et al. Psychiatric diagnosis in primary care patients with increased depressive symptoms. *Nord J Psychiatry* 2019; 73: 195–99.
- 176 Lamers F, van Oppen P, Comijs HC, et al. Comorbidity patterns of anxiety and depressive disorders in a large cohort study: the Netherlands Study of Depression and Anxiety (NESDA). *J Clin Psychiatry* 2011; 72: 341–48.
- 177 de Jonge P, Wardenaar KJ, Lim CCW, et al. The cross-national structure of mental disorders: results from the World Mental Health Surveys. *Psychol Med* 2018; 48: 2073–84.
- 178 Benazzi F. Various forms of depression. Dialogues Clin Neurosci 2006; 8: 151–61.
- 179 Kramer MD, Krueger RF, Hicks BM. The role of internalizing and externalizing liability factors in accounting for gender differences in the prevalence of common psychopathological syndromes. *Psychol Med* 2008; 38: 51–61.
- 180 Plana-Ripoll O, Pedersen CB, Holtz Y, et al. Exploring comorbidity within mental disorders among a Danish national population. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 259–70.
- 181 Gold SM, Köhler-Forsberg O, Moss-Morris R, et al. Comorbid depression in medical diseases. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers* 2020; 6: 69.
- 182 Dowrick C, Katona C, Peveler R, Lloyd H. Somatic symptoms and depression: diagnostic confusion and clinical neglect. Br J Gen Pract 2005; 55: 829–30.
- 183 Penninx BW, Milaneschi Y, Lamers F, Vogelzangs N. Understanding the somatic consequences of depression: biological mechanisms and the role of depression symptom profile. *BMC Med* 2013; 11: 129.
- 184 Cohen S, Rodriquez MS. Pathways linking affective disturbances and physical disorders. *Health Psychol* 1995; 14: 374–80.
- 185 Davis L, Uezato A, Newell JM, Frazier E. Major depression and comorbid substance use disorders. *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 2008; 21: 14–18.
- 186 Paans NPG, Bot M, Brouwer IA, et al. The association between depression and eating styles in four European countries: the MooDFOOD prevention study. J Psychosom Res 2018; 108: 85–92.
- 187 Gillen R, Tennen H, McKee TE, Gernert-Dott P, Affleck G. Depressive symptoms and history of depression predict rehabilitation efficiency in stroke patients. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 2001; 82: 1645–49.
- 188 Mancuso CA, Rincon M, McCulloch CE, Charlson ME. Self-efficacy, depressive symptoms, and patients' expectations predict outcomes in asthma. *Med Care* 2001; 39: 1326–38.
- Peyrot M, Rubin RR. Levels and risks of depression and anxiety symptomatology among diabetic adults. *Diabetes Care* 1997; 20: 585–90.
- 190 Cuijpers P, Vogelzangs N, Twisk J, Kleiboer A, Li J, Penninx BW. Comprehensive meta- analysis of excess mortality in depression in the general community versus patients with specific illnesses. *Am J Psychiatry* 2014; **171**: 453–62.
- 191 Cluley S, Cochrane GM. Psychological disorder in asthma is associated with poor control and poor adherence to inhaled steroids. *Respir Med* 2001; 95: 37–39.
- 192 Ziegelstein RC, Fauerbach JA, Stevens SS, Romanelli J, Richter DP, Bush DE. Patients with depression are less likely to follow recommendations to reduce cardiac risk during recovery from a myocardial infarction. Arch Intern Med 2000; 160: 1818–23.

- 193 Mendenhall E, Kohrt BA, Norris SA, Ndetei D, Prabhakaran D. Non-communicable disease syndemics: poverty, depression, and diabetes among low-income populations. *Lancet* 2017; 389: 951–63.
- 194 Saczynski JS, Beiser A, Seshadri S, Auerbach S, Wolf PA, Au R. Depressive symptoms and risk of dementia: the Framingham Heart Study. *Neurology* 2010; 75: 35–41.
- 195 Canet G, Chevallier N, Zussy C, Desrumaux C, Givalois L. Central role of glucocorticoid receptors in Alzheimer's disease and depression. *Front Neurosci* 2018; 12: 739.
- Muliyala KP, Varghese M. The complex relationship between depression and dementia. *Ann Indian Acad Neurol* 2010; 13 (suppl 2): S69–73.
- 197 Saczynski JS, Pfeifer LA, Masaki K, et al. The effect of social engagement on incident dementia: the Honolulu-Asia aging study. *Am J Epidemiol* 2006; **163**: 433–40.
- 198 Katon W, Pedersen HS, Ribe AR, et al. Effect of depression and diabetes mellitus on the risk for dementia: a national populationbased cohort study. JAMA Psychiatry 2015; 72: 612–19.
- 199 Brommelhoff JA, Gatz M, Johansson B, McArdle JJ, Fratiglioni L, Pedersen NL. Depression as a risk factor or prodromal feature for dementia? Findings in a population-based sample of Swedish twins. *Psychol Aging* 2009; 24: 373–84.
- 200 Charlson FJ, Baxter AJ, Dua T, Degenhardt L, Whiteford HA, Vos T. Excess mortality from mental, neurological, and substance use disorders in the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. In: Patel V, Chisholm D, Dua T, et al, eds. Mental, neurological, and substance use disorders: disease control priorities, 3rd edn (volume 4). Washington (DC): The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank, 2016.
- 201 WHO. Global health estimates. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2018.
- 202 Chesney E, Goodwin GM, Fazel S. Risks of all-cause and suicide mortality in mental disorders: a meta-review. *World Psychiatry* 2014; 13: 153–60.
- 203 Cavanagh JT, Carson AJ, Sharpe M, Lawrie SM. Psychological autopsy studies of suicide: a systematic review. *Psychol Med* 2003; 33: 395–405.
- 204 Ferrari AJ, Norman RE, Freedman G, et al. The burden attributable to mental and substance use disorders as risk factors for suicide: findings from the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *PLoS One* 2014; **9**: e91936.
- 205 Knipe D, Williams AJ, Hannam-Swain S, et al. Psychiatric morbidity and suicidal behaviour in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta- analysis. *PLoS Med* 2019; 16: e1002905.
- 206 Vijayakumar L. Suicide prevention: the urgent need in developing countries. *World Psychiatry* 2004; **3**: 158–59.
- 207 Nock MK, Hwang I, Sampson NA, Kessler RC. Mental disorders, comorbidity and suicidal behavior: results from the National Comorbidity Survey Replication. *Mol Psychiatry* 2010; 15: 868–76.
- 208 Dong M, Zeng LN, Lu L, et al. Prevalence of suicide attempt in individuals with major depressive disorder: a meta-analysis of observational surveys. *Psychol Med* 2019; **49**: 1691–704.
- 209 Hawton K, Casanas ICC, Haw C, Saunders K. Risk factors for suicide in individuals with depression: a systematic review. J Affect Disord 2013; 147: 17–28.
- 210 Harwood D, Hawton K, Hope T, Jacoby R. Psychiatric disorder and personality factors associated with suicide in older people: a descriptive and case-control study. *Int J Geriatr Psychiatry* 2001; 16: 155–65.
- 211 Wang X, Cheng S, Xu H. Systematic review and meta-analysis of the relationship between sleep disorders and suicidal behaviour in patients with depression. *BMC Psychiatry* 2019; 19: 303.
- 212 McGirr A, Renaud J, Seguin M, Alda M, Turecki G. Course of major depressive disorder and suicide outcome: a psychological autopsy study. J Clin Psychiatry 2008; 69: 966–70.
- 213 Kieling C, Adewuya A, Fisher HL, et al. Identifying depression early in adolescence. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2019; 3: 211–13.
- 214 Salomon JA, Haagsma JA, Davis A, et al. Disability weights for the Global Burden of Disease 2013 Study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2015;
  3: e712–23.
- 215 Haagsma JA, Polinder S, Cassini A, Colzani E, Havelaar AH. Review of disability weight studies: comparison of methodological choices and values. *Popul Health Metr* 2014; 12: 20.

- 216 Nord E. Uncertainties about disability weights for the Global Burden of Disease Study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2015; **3**: e661–62.
- 217 Voigt K, King NB. Disability weights in the Global Burden of Disease 2010 Study: two steps forward, one step back? Bull World Health Organ 2014; 92: 226–28.
- 218 Stewart WF, Ricci JA, Chee E, Morganstein D. Lost productive work time costs from health conditions in the United States: results from the American Productivity Audit. J Occup Environ Med 2003; 45: 1234–46.
- 219 Verbrugge LM, Patrick DL. Seven chronic conditions: their impact on US adults' activity levels and use of medical services. *Am J Public Health* 1995; 85: 173–82.
- 220 Ormel J, Petukhova M, Chatterji S, et al. Disability and treatment of specific mental and physical disorders across the world. *Br J Psychiatry* 2008; **192**: 368–75.
- 221 Alonso J, Petukhova M, Vilagut G, et al. Days out of role due to common physical and mental conditions: results from the WHO World Mental Health surveys. *Mol Psychiatry* 2011; **16**: 1234–46.
- 222 Alonso J, Vilagut G, Chatterji S, et al. Including information about co-morbidity in estimates of disease burden: results from the World Health Organization World Mental Health Surveys. *Psychol Med* 2011; 41: 873–86.
- 223 Breslau J, Miller E, Joanie Chung WJ, Schweitzer JB. Childhood and adolescent onset psychiatric disorders, substance use, and failure to graduate high school on time. *J Psychiatr Res* 2011; 45: 295–301.
- 224 Vaughn MG, Wexler J, Beaver KM, Perron BE, Roberts G, Fu Q. Psychiatric correlates of behavioral indicators of school disengagement in the United States. *Psychiatr Q* 2011; 82: 191–206.
- 225 Woodward LJ, Fergusson DM. Life course outcomes of young people with anxiety disorders in adolescence. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2001; 40: 1086–93.
- 226 Kawakami N, Abdulghani EA, Alonso J, et al. Early-life mental disorders and adult household income in the World Mental Health Surveys. *Biol Psychiatry* 2012; 72: 228–37.
- 227 Insel TR. Assessing the economic costs of serious mental illness. Am J Psychiatry 2008; 165: 663–65.
- 228 Levinson D, Lakoma MD, Petukhova M, et al. Associations of serious mental illness with earnings: results from the WHO World Mental Health surveys. *Br J Psychiatry* 2010; **197**: 114–21.
- 229 Muntaner C, Eaton WW, Miech R, O'Campo P. Socioeconomic position and major mental disorders. *Epidemiol Rev* 2004; 26: 53–62.
- 230 Goodman A, Joyce R, Smith JP. The long shadow cast by childhood physical and mental problems on adult life. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2011; 108: 6032–37.
- 231 Smith JP, Smith GC. Long-term economic costs of psychological problems during childhood. Soc Sci Med 2010; 71: 110–15.
- 232 Evans-Lacko S, Knapp M. Global patterns of workplace productivity for people with depression: absenteeism and presenteeism costs across eight diverse countries. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol* 2016; **51**: 1525–37.
- 233 Stewart WF, Ricci JA, Chee E, Hahn SR, Morganstein D. Cost of lost productive work time among US workers with depression. *JAMA* 2003; 289: 3135–44.
- 234 Greenberg PE, Kessler RC, Birnbaum HG, et al. The economic burden of depression in the United States: how did it change between 1990 and 2000? J Clin Psychiatry 2003; 64: 1465–75.
- 235 Forthofer MS, Kessler RC, Story AL, Gotlib IH. The effects of psychiatric disorders on the probability and timing of first marriage. *J Health Soc Behav* 1996; 37: 121–32.
- 236 Butterworth P, Rodgers B. Mental health problems and marital disruption: is it the combination of husbands and wives' mental health problems that predicts later divorce? Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 2008; 43: 758–63.
- 237 Breslau J, Miller E, Jin R, et al. A multinational study of mental disorders, marriage, and divorce. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 2011; 124: 474–86.
- 238 Culp LN, Beach SR. Marriage and depressive symptoms: the role and bases of self- esteem differ by gender. *Psychol Women Q* 1998; 22: 647–63.
- 239 Whisman MA. Marital dissatisfaction and psychiatric disorders: results from the National Comorbidity Survey. J Abnorm Psychol 1999; 108: 701–06.

- 240 Whisman MA. The association between depression and marital dissatisfaction. Marital and family processes in depression: a scientific foundation for clinical practice. Washington: American Psychological Association, 2001.
- 241 Mamun AA, Clavarino AM, Najman JM, Williams GM, O'Callaghan MJ, Bor W. Maternal depression and the quality of marital relationship: a 14-year prospective study. J Womens Health (Larchmt) 2009; 18: 2023–31.
- 242 Whisman MA, Uebelacker LA. Prospective associations between marital discord and depressive symptoms in middle-aged and older adults. *Psychol Aging* 2009; 24: 184–89.
- 243 Proulx CM, Helms HM, Buehler C. Marital quality and personal well-being: a meta- analysis. J Marriage Fam 2007; 69: 576–93.
- 244 Kronmuller KT, Backenstrass M, Victor D, et al. Quality of marital relationship and depression: results of a 10-year prospective follow-up study. J Affect Disord 2011; 128: 64–71.
- 245 Pearson KA, Watkins ER, Kuyken W, Mullan EG. The psychosocial context of depressive rumination: ruminative brooding predicts diminished relationship satisfaction in individuals with a history of past major depression. Br J Clin Psychol 2010; 49: 275–80.
- 246 Riggs DS, Caulfield MB, Street AE. Risk for domestic violence: factors associated with perpetration and victimization. J Clin Psychol 2000; 56: 1289–316.
- 247 Miller E, Breslau J, Petukhova M, et al. Premarital mental disorders and physical violence in marriage: cross-national study of married couples. Br J Psychiatry 2011; 199: 330–37.
- 248 Yu R, Nevado-Holgado AJ, Molero Y, et al. Mental disorders and intimate partner violence perpetrated by men towards women: a Swedish population-based longitudinal study. *PLoS Med* 2019; 16: e1002995.
- 249 Shen H, Magnusson C, Rai D, et al. Associations of parental depression with child school performance at age 16 years in Sweden. JAMA Psychiatry 2016; 73: 239–46.
- 250 Bauer A, Pawlby S, Plant DT, King D, Pariante CM, Knapp M. Perinatal depression and child development: exploring the economic consequences from a South London cohort. *Psychol Med* 2015; 45: 51–61.
- 251 Weissman MM. Postpartum depression and its long-term impact on children: many new questions. JAMA Psychiatry 2018; 75: 227–28.
- 252 Lovejoy MC, Graczyk PA, O'Hare E, Neuman G. Maternal depression and parenting behavior: a meta-analytic review. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2000; **20**: 561–92.
- 253 Wilson S, Durbin CE. Effects of paternal depression on fathers' parenting behaviors: a meta-analytic review. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2010; 30: 167–80.
- 254 Tronick E, Reck C. Infants of depressed mothers. *Harv Rev Psychiatry* 2009; **17**: 147–56.
- 255 Eckardt JP. Caregivers of people with severe mental illness in the COVID-19 pandemic. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; 7: e53.
- 256 Kim-Cohen J, Caspi A, Moffitt TE, Harrington H, Milne BJ, Poulton R. Prior juvenile diagnoses in adults with mental disorder: developmental follow-back of a prospective- longitudinal cohort. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2003; 60: 709–17.
- 257 Pine DS, Cohen P, Gurley D, Brook J, Ma Y. The risk for earlyadulthood anxiety and depressive disorders in adolescents with anxiety and depressive disorders. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1998; 55: 56–64.
- 258 Rice F, Riglin L, Thapar AK, et al. Characterizing developmental trajectories and the role of neuropsychiatric genetic risk variants in early-onset depression. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 306–13.
- 259 Meier SM, Pavlova B, Dalsgaard S, et al. Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder and anxiety disorders as precursors of bipolar disorder onset in adulthood. Br J Psychiatry 2018; 213: 555–60.
- 260 Rasic D, Hajek T, Alda M, Uher R. Risk of mental illness in offspring of parents with schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, and major depressive disorder: a meta-analysis of family high-risk studies. *Schizophr Bull* 2014; 40: 28–38.
- 261 Kendler KS, Ohlsson H, Sundquist K, Sundquist J. Sources of parent-offspring resemblance for major depression in a national Swedish extended adoption study. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2018; 75: 194–200.
- 262 Wray NR, Ripke S, Mattheisen M, et al. Genome-wide association analyses identify 44 risk variants and refine the genetic architecture of major depression. *Nat Genet* 2018; **50**: 668–81.

- 263 Howard DM, Adams MJ, Clarke TK, et al. Genome-wide metaanalysis of depression identifies 102 independent variants and highlights the importance of the prefrontal brain regions. *Nat Neurosci* 2019; 22: 343–52.
- 264 Levey DF, Stein MB, Wendt FR, et al. Bi-ancestral depression GWAS in the Million Veteran Program and meta-analysis in >1·2 million individuals highlight new therapeutic directions. *Nat Neurosci* 2021; 24: 954–63.
- 265 Musliner KL, Mortensen PB, McGrath JJ, et al. Association of polygenic liabilities for major depression, bipolar disorder, and schizophrenia with risk for depression in the Danish population. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 516–25.
- 266 Li M, D'Arcy C, Meng X. Maltreatment in childhood substantially increases the risk of adult depression and anxiety in prospective cohort studies: systematic review, meta-analysis, and proportional attributable fractions. *Psychol Med* 2016; 46: 717–30.
- 267 Nanni V, Uher R, Danese A. Childhood maltreatment predicts unfavorable course of illness and treatment outcome in depression: a meta-analysis. Am J Psychiatry 2012; 169: 141–51.
- 268 Klein DN, Kotov R, Bufferd SJ. Personality and depression: explanatory models and review of the evidence. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 2011; 7: 269–95.
- 269 Disner SG, Beevers CG, Haigh EA, Beck AT. Neural mechanisms of the cognitive model of depression. Nat Rev Neurosci 2011; 12: 467–77.
- 270 Dobson KS, Dozois DJA. Risk Factors in depression. Cambridge: Academic Press, 2008.
- 271 Meaney R, Hasking P, Reupert A. Borderline personality disorder symptoms in college students: the complex interplay between alexithymia, emotional dysregulation and rumination. *PLoS One* 2016; 11: e0157294.
- 272 Ellison WD, Rosenstein L, Chelminski I, Dalrymple K, Zimmerman M. The clinical significance of single features of borderline personality disorder: anger, affective instability, impulsivity, and chronic emptiness in psychiatric outpatients. J Pers Disord 2016; 30: 261–70.
- 273 Zimmerman M, Rothschild L, Chelminski I. The prevalence of DSM-IV personality disorders in psychiatric outpatients. *Am J Psychiatry* 2005; **162**: 1911–18.
- 274 Schuch FB, Vancampfort D, Firth J, et al. Physical Activity and incident depression: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. *Am J Psychiatry* 2018; 175: 631–48.
- 275 Li Y, Lv M-R, Wei Y-J, et al. Dietary patterns and depression risk: a meta-analysis. *Psychiatry Res* 2017; **253:** 373–82.
- 276 Gobbi G, Atkin T, Zytynski T, et al. Association of cannabis use in adolescence and risk of depression, anxiety, and suicidality in young adulthood: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 426–34.
- 277 Luger TM, Suls J, Vander Weg MW. How robust is the association between smoking and depression in adults? A meta-analysis using linear mixed-effects models. *Addict Behav* 2014; **39**: 1418–29.
- 278 Keyes KM, Galea S. Population health science. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016.
- 279 Lund C, Brooke-Sumner C, Baingana F, et al. Social determinants of mental disorders and the Sustainable Development Goals: a systematic review of reviews. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2018; 5: 357–69.
- 280 Trevillion K, Oram S, Feder G, Howard LM. Experiences of domestic violence and mental disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2012; 7: e51740.
- 281 Oram S, Khalifeh H, Howard LM. Violence against women and mental health. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2017; 4: 159–70.
- 282 Stockl H, Devries K, Rotstein A, et al. The global prevalence of intimate partner homicide: a systematic review. *Lancet* 2013; 382: 859–65.
- 283 Patel V, Burns JK, Dhingra M, Tarver L, Kohrt BA, Lund C. Income inequality and depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis of the association and a scoping review of mechanisms. *World Psychiatry* 2018; 17: 76–89.
- 284 Morina N, Akhtar A, Barth J, Schnyder U. Psychiatric disorders in refugees and internally displaced persons after forced displacement: a systematic review. *Front Psychiatry* 2018; 9: 433.
- 285 Berk M, Williams LJ, Andreazza AC, et al. Pop, heavy metal and the blues: secondary analysis of persistent organic pollutants (POP), heavy metals and depressive symptoms in the NHANES National Epidemiological Survey. *BMJ Open* 2014; 4: e005142.

- 286 van den Bosch M, Meyer-Lindenberg A. Environmental exposures and depression: biological mechanisms and epidemiological evidence. Annu Rev Public Health 2019; 40: 239–59.
- 287 Rutter M. Annual research review: resilience—clinical implications. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 2013; 54: 474–87.
- 288 Herrman H, Stewart DE, Diaz-Granados N, Berger EL, Jackson B, Yuen T. What is resilience? Can J Psychiatry 2011; 56: 258–65.
- 289 Southwick SM, Charney DS. The science of resilience: implications for the prevention and treatment of depression. *Science* 2012; 338: 79–82.
- 290 Rutter M. Implications of resilience concepts for scientific understanding. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 2006; **1094**: 1–12.
- 291 Ungar M, Ghazinour M, Richter J. Annual Research Review: What is resilience within the social ecology of human development? *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2013; 54: 348–66.
- 292 Klengel T, Mehta D, Anacker C, et al. Allele-specific FKBP5 DNA demethylation mediates gene-childhood trauma interactions. *Nat Neurosci* 2013; 16: 33–41.
- 293 Hammen C. Risk factors for depression: an autobiographical review. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 2018; 14: 1–28.
- 294 Nolen-Hoeksema S, Wisco BE, Lyubomirsky S. Rethinking rumination. Perspect Psychol Sci 2008; **3**: 400–24.
- 295 Monroe SM, Simons AD. Diathesis-stress theories in the context of life stress research: implications for the depressive disorders. *Psychol Bull* 1991; **110**: 406–25.
- 296 Fang Y, Scott L, Song P, Burmeister M, Sen S. Genomic prediction of depression risk and resilience under stress. *Nat Hum Behav* 2020; 4: 111–18.
- 297 Hankin BL, Abramson LY. Development of gender differences in depression: an elaborated cognitive vulnerability-transactional stress theory. *Psychol Bull* 2001; 127: 773–96.
- 298 Belsky J, Pluess M. Beyond diathesis stress: differential susceptibility to environmental influences. *Psychol Bull* 2009; 135: 885–908.
- 299 Clarke TK, Zeng Y, Navrady L, et al. Genetic and environmental determinants of stressful life events and their overlap with depression and neuroticism. *Wellcome Open Research* 2018; 3: 11.
- 300 Schoeler T, Choi SW, Dudbridge F, et al. Multi-polygenic score approach to identifying individual vulnerabilities associated with the risk of exposure to bullying. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 730–38.
- 301 Hammen C. Stress and depression. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 2005; 1: 293–319.
- 302 Arnau-Soler A, Adams MJ, Clarke TK, et al. A validation of the diathesis-stress model for depression in Generation Scotland. *Transl Psychiatry* 2019; 9: 25.
- 303 Colodro-Conde L, Couvy-Duchesne B, Zhu G, et al. A direct test of the diathesis-stress model for depression. *Mol Psychiatry* 2018; 23: 1590–96.
- 304 Keers R, Coleman JR, Lester KJ, et al. A genome-wide test of the differential susceptibility hypothesis reveals a genetic predictor of differential response to psychological treatments for child anxiety disorders. *Psychother Psychosom* 2016; 85: 146–58.
- 305 Marzi SJ, Sugden K, Arseneault L, et al. Analysis of DNA methylation in young people: limited evidence for an association between victimization stress and epigenetic variation in blood. *Am J Psychiatry* 2018; **175**: 517–29.
- 306 Danese A, Pariante CM, Caspi A, Taylor A, Poulton R. Childhood maltreatment predicts adult inflammation in a life-course study. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2007; 104: 1319–24.
- 307 Valles-Colomer M, Falony G, Darzi Y, et al. The neuroactive potential of the human gut microbiota in quality of life and depression. *Nat Microbiol* 2019; 4: 623–32.
- 308 Kelly JR, Borre Y, C OB, et al. Transferring the blues: Depressionassociated gut microbiota induces neurobehavioural changes in the rat. J Psychiatr Res 2016; 82: 109–18.
- 309 Meyer JH, Wilson AA, Sagrati S, et al. Brain monoamine oxidase A binding in major depressive disorder: relationship to selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor treatment, recovery, and recurrence. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2009; 66: 1304–12.
- 310 Setiawan E, Wilson AA, Mizrahi R, et al. Role of translocator protein density, a marker of neuroinflammation, in the brain during major depressive episodes. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2015; 72: 268–75.

- 311 Wise T, Radua J, Via E, et al. Common and distinct patterns of greymatter volume alteration in major depression and bipolar disorder: evidence from voxel-based meta- analysis. *Mol Psychiatry* 2017; 22: 1455–63.
- 312 Miller CH, Hamilton JP, Sacchet MD, Gotlib IH. Meta-analysis of functional neuroimaging of major depressive disorder in youth. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2015; 72: 1045–53.
- 313 Baxter LR Jr, Schwartz JM, Phelps ME, et al. Reduction of prefrontal cortex glucose metabolism common to three types of depression. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1989; 46: 243–50.
- 314 Sheline YI, Wang PW, Gado MH, Csernansky JG, Vannier MW. Hippocampal atrophy in recurrent major depression. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 1996; 93: 3908–13.
- 315 Mayberg HS. Limbic-cortical dysregulation: a proposed model of depression. J Neuropsychiatry Clin Neurosci 1997; 9: 471–81.
- 316 Williams LM. Defining biotypes for depression and anxiety based on large-scale circuit dysfunction: a theoretical review of the evidence and future directions for clinical translation. *Depress Anxiety* 2017; 34: 9–24.
- 317 Drevets WC, Price JL, Bardgett ME, Reich T, Todd RD, Raichle ME. Glucose metabolism in the amygdala in depression: relationship to diagnostic subtype and plasma cortisol levels. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 2002; 71: 431–47.
- 318 Dunn RT, Kimbrell TA, Ketter TA, et al. Principal components of the Beck Depression inventory and regional cerebral metabolism in unipolar and bipolar depression. *Biol Psychiatry* 2002; 51: 387–99.
- 319 Friston KJ. Functional and effective connectivity in neuroimaging: a synthesis. Hum Brain Mapp 1994; 2: 56–78.
- 320 Arfanakis K, Cordes D, Haughton VM, Moritz CH, Quigley MA, Meyerand ME. Combining independent component analysis and correlation analysis to probe interregional connectivity in fMRI task activation datasets. *Magn Reson Imaging* 2000; 18: 921–30.
- 321 Smith SM, Fox PT, Miller KL, et al. Correspondence of the brain's functional architecture during activation and rest. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2009: 106: 13040–45.
- 322 Biswal BB, Mennes M, Zuo XN, et al. Toward discovery science of human brain function. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2010; **107**: 4734–39.
- 323 Drysdale AT, Grosenick L, Downar J, et al. Resting-state connectivity biomarkers define neurophysiological subtypes of depression. *Nat Med* 2017; 23: 28–38.
- 324 Ferenczi EA, Zalocusky KA, Liston C, et al. Prefrontal cortical regulation of brainwide circuit dynamics and reward-related behavior. *Science* 2016; **351**: aac9698.
- 325 Duman CH, Duman RS. Spine synapse remodeling in the pathophysiology and treatment of depression. *Neurosci Lett* 2015; 601: 20–29.
- Hamani C, Amorim BO, Wheeler AL, et al. Deep brain stimulation in rats: different targets induce similar antidepressantlike effects but influence different circuits. *Neurobiol Dis* 2014; 71: 205–14.
- 327 Watters AJ, Carpenter JS, Harris AWF, Korgaonkar MS, Williams LM. Characterizing neurocognitive markers of familial risk for depression using multi-modal imaging, behavioral and selfreport measures. J Affect Disord 2019; 253: 336–42.
- 328 Gee DG, Gabard-Durnam LJ, Flannery J, et al. Early developmental emergence of human amygdala-prefrontal connectivity after maternal deprivation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 2013; 110: 15638–43.
- 329 Gatt JM, Nemeroff CB, Dobson-Stone C, et al. Interactions between BDNF Val66Met polymorphism and early life stress predict brain and arousal pathways to syndromal depression and anxiety. *Mol Psychiatry* 2009; 14: 681–95.
- 330 McEwen BS, Morrison JH. The brain on stress: vulnerability and plasticity of the prefrontal cortex over the life course. *Neuron* 2013; 79: 16–29.
- 331 Russo SJ, Murrough JW, Han MH, Charney DS, Nestler EJ. Neurobiology of resilience. Nat Neurosci 2012; 15: 1475–84.
- 332 Mayberg HS. Modulating dysfunctional limbic-cortical circuits in depression: towards development of brain-based algorithms for diagnosis and optimised treatment. Br Med Bull 2003; 65: 193–207.
- 333 McGrath CL, Kelley ME, Holtzheimer PE, et al. Toward a neuroimaging treatment selection biomarker for major depressive disorder. JAMA Psychiatry 2013; 70: 821–29.

- 334 Dunlop BW, Rajendra JK, Craighead WE, et al. Functional connectivity of the subcallosal cingulate cortex and differential outcomes to treatment with cognitive- behavioral therapy or antidepressant medication for major depressive disorder. *Am J Psychiatry* 2017; **174**: 533–45.
- 335 Kelley ME, Choi KS, Rajendra JK, et al. Establishing evidence for clinical utility of a neuroimaging biomarker in major depressive disorder: prospective testing and implementation challenges. *Biol Psychiatry* 2021; 90: 236–42.
- 336 Riva-Posse P, Choi KS, Holtzheimer PE, et al. A connectomic approach for subcallosal cingulate deep brain stimulation surgery: prospective targeting in treatment-resistant depression. *Mol Psychiatry* 2018; 23: 843–49.
- 337 Weigand A, Horn A, Caballero R, et al. Prospective validation that subgenual connectivity predicts antidepressant efficacy of transcranial magnetic stimulation sites. *Biol Psychiatry* 2018; 84: 28–37.
- 338 Raison CL, Rutherford RE, Woolwine BJ, et al. A randomized controlled trial of the tumor necrosis factor antagonist infliximab for treatment-resistant depression. JAMA Psychiatry 2013; 70: 31.
- 339 Vistorte AOR, Ribeiro WS, Jaen D, Jorge MR, Evans-Lacko S, Mari JdJ. Stigmatizing attitudes of primary care professionals towards people with mental disorders: a systematic review. *Int J Psychiatry Med* 2018; 53: 317–38.
- 340 Farrelly S, Jeffery D, Ruesch N, Williams P, Thornicroft G, Clement S. The link between mental health-related discrimination and suicidality: service user perspectives. *Psychol Med* 2015; 45: 2013–22.
- 341 Schnyder N, Panczak R, Groth N, Schultze-Lutter F. Association between mental health-related stigma and active help-seeking: systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry 2017; 210: 261–68.
- 342 Pescosolido BA, Martin JK, Long JS, Medina TR, Phelan JC, Link BG. "A disease like any other"? A decade of change in public reactions to schizophrenia, depression, and alcohol dependence. *Am J Psychiatry* 2010; 167: 1321–30.
- 343 Wood L, Birtel M, Alsawy S, Pyle M, Morrison A. Public perceptions of stigma towards people with schizophrenia, depression, and anxiety. *Psychiatry Res* 2014; 220: 604–08.
- 344 Griffiths KM, Christensen H, Jorm AF. Predictors of depression stigma. BMC Psychiatry 2008; 8: 25.
- 345 Hanisch SE, Twomey CD, Szeto AC, Birner UW, Nowak D, Sabariego C. The effectiveness of interventions targeting the stigma of mental illness at the workplace: a systematic review. BMC Psychiatry 2016; 16: 1.
- 346 Elbogen EB, Johnson SC. The intricate link between violence and mental disorder: results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2009; 66: 152–61.
- 347 Reavley NJ, Jorm AF. Recognition of mental disorders and beliefs about treatment and outcome: findings from an Australian national survey of mental health literacy and stigma. Aust N Z J Psychiatry 2011; 45: 947–56.
- 348 Scazufca M, MC PdPC, Huang H, et al. Public stigma towards older adults with depression: findings from the São Paulo-Manaus elderly in primary care study. *PLoS One* 2016; 11: e0157719.
- 349 Yang F, Yang BX, Stone TE, et al. Stigma towards depression in a community-based sample in China. *Compr Psychiatry* 2020; 97: 152152.
- 350 Boti N, Hussen S, Ayele G, et al. Community perception and attitude towards people with depression among adults residing in Arba Minch Health and demographic surveillance site (AM-HDSS), Southern Ethiopia. *Ethiop J Health Sci* 2020; **30**: 567–78.
- 351 Kohrt BA, Harper I. Navigating diagnoses: understanding mindbody relations, mental health, and stigma in Nepal. *Cult Med Psychiatry* 2008; **32**: 462–91.
- 352 Singh S, Zaki RA, Farid NDN. A systematic review of depression literacy: Knowledge, help-seeking and stigmatising attitudes among adolescents. J Adolesc 2019; 74: 154–72.
- 353 Jorm AF. Mental health literacy: empowering the community to take action for better mental health. Am Psychol 2012; 67: 231–43.
- 354 Angermeyer MC, Schomerus G. State of the art of population-based attitude research on mental health: a systematic review. *Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci* 2017; **26**: 252–64.

- 355 Thornicroft G, Chatterji S, Evans-Lacko S, et al. Undertreatment of people with major depressive disorder in 21 countries. *Br J Psychiatry* 2017; 210: 119–24.
- 356 Furnham A, Swami V. Mental health literacy: a review of what it is and why it matters. Int Perspect Psychol 2018; 7: 240–57.
- 357 Dumesnil H, Verger P. Public awareness campaigns about depression and suicide: a review. *Psychiatr Serv* 2009; 60: 1203–13.
- 358 Loughman A, Haslam N. Neuroscientific explanations and the stigma of mental disorder: a meta-analytic study. Cogn Res Princ Implic 2018; 3: 43.
- 359 Andersson MA, Harkness SK. When do biological attributions of mental illness reduce stigma? Using qualitative comparative analysis to contextualize attributions. *Soc Ment Health* 2017; 8: 175–94.
- 360 Cheng ZH. Asian Americans and European Americans' stigma levels in response to biological and social explanations of depression. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 2015; 50: 767–76.
- 361 Gaebel W, Rössler W, Sartorius N. The stigma of mental illness end of the story? New York: Springer, 2016.
- 362 Thornicroft G, Mehta N, Clement S, et al. Evidence for effective interventions to reduce mental-health-related stigma and discrimination. *Lancet* 2016; 387: 1123–32.
- 363 Gronholm PC, Henderson C, Deb T, Thornicroft G. Interventions to reduce discrimination and stigma: the state of the art. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 2017; 52: 249–58.
- 364 Morgan AJ, Ross A, Reavley NJ. Systematic review and metaanalysis of mental health first aid training: effects on knowledge, stigma, and helping behaviour. PLoS One 2018; 13: e0197102.
- 365 Heim E, Kohrt BA, Koschorke M, Milenova M, Thronicroft G. Reducing mental health-related stigma in primary health care settings in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci* 2018; 29: e3.
- 366 Nyblade L, Stockton MA, Giger K, et al. Stigma in health facilities: why it matters and how we can change it. BMC Med 2019; 17: 25.
- 367 Heim E, Henderson C, Kohrt BA, Koschorke M, Milenova M, Thornicroff G. Reducing mental health-related stigma among medical and nursing students in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci* 2020; 29: e28.
- 368 Corrigan PW, Morris SB, Michaels PJ, Rafacz JD, Rüsch N. Challenging the public stigma of mental illness: a meta-analysis of outcome studies. *Psychiatr Serv* 2012; 63: 963–73.
- 369 Tergesen CL, Gurung D, Dhungana S, et al. Impact of service user video presentations on explicit and implicit stigma toward mental illness among medical students in Nepal: a randomized controlled trial. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2021; 18: 2143.
- 370 Sylwestrzak A, Overholt CE, Ristau KI, Coker KL. Self-reported barriers to treatment engagement: adolescent perspectives from the National Comorbidity Survey- Adolescent supplement (NCS-A). *Community Ment Health J* 2015; **51**: 775–81.
- 371 Haller DM, Sanci LA, Sawyer SM, Patton GC. The identification of young people's emotional distress: a study in primary care. Br J Gen Pract 2009; 59: e61–70.
- 372 Wasserman C, Postuvan V, Herta D, Iosue M, Värnik P, Carli V. Interactions between youth and mental health professionals: The Youth Aware of Mental health (YAM) program experience. *PLoS One* 2018; 13: e0191843.
- 373 Pescosolido BA, Jensen PS, Martin JK, Perry BL, Olafsdottir S, Fettes D. Public knowledge and assessment of child mental health problems: findings from the national stigma studychildren. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2008; 47: 339–49.
- 374 Johnco C, Rapee RM. Depression literacy and stigma influence how parents perceive and respond to adolescent depressive symptoms. J Affect Disord 2018; 241: 599–607.
- 375 Salerno JP. Effectiveness of universal school-based mental health awareness programs among youth in the United States: a systematic review. J Sch Health 2016; 86: 922–31.
- 376 Kutcher S, Wei Y, Morgan C. Successful application of a Canadian mental health curriculum resource by usual classroom teachers in significantly and sustainably improving student mental health literacy. *Can J Psychiatry* 2015; **60**: 580–86.
- 377 Swartz KL, Kastelic EA, Hess SG, et al. The effectiveness of a school-based adolescent depression education program. *Health Educ Behav* 2010; 37: 11–22.

- 378 Ruble AE, Leon PJ, Gilley-Hensley L, Hess SG, Swartz KL. Depression knowledge in high school students: effectiveness of the adolescent depression awareness program. J Affect Disord 2013; 150: 1025–30.
- 379 Beaudry MB, Swartz K, Miller L, Schweizer B, Glazer K, Wilcox H. Effectiveness of the Adolescent Depression Awareness Program (ADAP) on depression literacy and mental health treatment. *J Sch Health* 2019; 89: 165–72.
- 380 Wasserman D, Carli V, Wasserman C, et al. Saving and Empowering Young Lives in Europe (SEYLE): a randomized controlled trial. *BMC Public Health* 2010; 10: 192.
- 381 Wei Y, Hayden JA, Kutcher S, Zygmunt A, McGrath P. The effectiveness of school mental health literacy programs to address knowledge, attitudes and help seeking among youth. *Early Interv Psychiatry* 2013; 7: 109–21.
- 382 McLuckie A, Kutcher S, Wei Y, Weaver C. Sustained improvements in students' mental health literacy with use of a mental health curriculum in Canadian schools. *BMC Psychiatry* 2014; 14: 379.
- 383 Wasserman D, Hoven CW, Wasserman C, et al. School-based suicide prevention programmes: the SEYLE cluster-randomised, controlled trial. *Lancet* 2015; 385: 1536–44.
- 384 Gelhorn HL, Sexton CC, Classi PM. Patient preferences for treatment of major depressive disorder and the impact on health outcomes: a systematic review. *Prim Care Companion CNS Disord* 2011; 13: PCC.11r01161.
- 385 McHugh RK, Whitton SW, Peckham AD, Welge JA, Otto MW. Patient preference for psychological vs pharmacologic treatment of psychiatric disorders: a meta-analytic review. J Clin Psychiatry 2013; 74: 595–602.
- 386 Churchill R, Khaira M, Gretton V, et al. Treating depression in general practice: factors affecting patients' treatment preferences. *Br J Gen Pract* 2000; 50: 905–06.
- 387 Luck-Sikorski C, Stein J, Heilmann K, et al. Treatment preferences for depression in the elderly. Int Psychogeriatr 2017; 29: 389–98.
- 388 Castaldelli-Maia JM, Scomparini LB. Andrade AGd, Bhugra D, de Toledo Ferraz Alves TC, D'Elia G. Perceptions of and attitudes toward antidepressants: stigma attached to their use—a review. J Nerv Ment Dis 2011; 199: 866–71.
- 389 Bradley KL, McGrath PJ, Brannen CL, Bagnell AL. Adolescents' attitudes and opinions about depression treatment. *Community Ment Health J* 2010; 46: 242–51.
- 390 van Schaik DJF, Klijn AFJ, van Hout HPJ, et al. Patients' preferences in the treatment of depressive disorder in primary care. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry* 2004; 26: 184–89.
- 391 Hanson K, Webb TL, Sheeran P, Turpin G. Attitudes and preferences towards self-help treatments for depression in comparison to psychotherapy and antidepressant medication. *Behav Cogn Psychother* 2016; 44: 129–39.
- 392 Partridge B, Lucke J, Hall W. Over-diagnosed and over-treated: a survey of Australian public attitudes towards the acceptability of drug treatment for depression and ADHD. *BMC Psychiatry* 2014; 14: 74.
- 393 Dowrick C, Frances A. Medicalising unhappiness: new classification of depression risks more patients being put on drug treatment from which they will not benefit. *BMJ* 2013; 347: f7140.
- 394 Reynolds CF 3rd, Clayton PJ. Commentary: out of the silence: confronting depression in medical students and residents. *Acad Med* 2009; 84: 159–60.
- 395 Moutier C, Norcross W, Jong P, et al. The suicide prevention and depression awareness program at the University of California, San Diego School of Medicine. Acad Med 2012; 87: 320–26.
- 396 Center C, Davis M, Detre T, et al. Confronting depression and suicide in physicians: a consensus statement. JAMA 2003; 289: 3161–66.
- 397 Henderson C, Noblett J, Parke H, et al. Mental health-related stigma in health care and mental health-care settings. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2014; 1: 467–82.
- 398 Fekadu A, Medhin G, Selamu M, et al. Recognition of depression by primary care clinicians in rural Ethiopia. BMC Fam Pract 2017; 18: 56.
- 399 Alexander CL, Arnkoff DB, Glass CR, Kaburu AW. Detecting depression in rural primary care clinics in central Kenya: Impact of a brief training intervention. *Int Perspect Psychol* 2013; 2: 14–28.

- 400 Leff MS, Vrublevska J, Lūse A, Rancāns E. Latvian family physicians' experience diagnosing depression in somatically presenting depression patients: a qualitative study. *Eur J Gen Pract* 2017; 23: 91–97.
- 401 Wilson DR, Widmer RB, Cadoret RJ, Judiesch K. Somatic symptoms: A major feature of depression in a family practice. J Affect Disord 1983; 5: 199–207.
- 402 Mendelson T, Pas ET, Lee-Winn A, et al. The logic and practice of the prevention of mental disorders. In: Eaton WW, Fallin D, eds. Public mental health 2nd edn. New York: Oxford University Press, 2019: 489–547.
- 403 Herrman H, Saxena S, Moodie R. Promoting mental health: concepts, emerging evidence and practice. Geneva: World Health Organisation, 2005.
- 404 National Academies of Sciences Engineering and Medicine. Fostering healthy mental, emotional, and behavioral development in children and youth: a national agenda. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, 2019.
- 405 Jorm AF, Mulder RT. Prevention of mental disorders requires action on adverse childhood experiences. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry* 2018; 52: 316–19.
- 406 Andrews G, Basu A, Cuijpers P, et al. Computer therapy for the anxiety and depression disorders is effective, acceptable and practical health care: an updated meta-analysis. *J Anxiety Disord* 2018; **55**: 70–78.
- 407 Buntrock C, Ebert DD, Lehr D, et al. Effect of a web-based guided self-help intervention for prevention of major depression in adults with subthreshold depression: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2016; **315**: 1854–63.
- 408 Cuijpers P, Donker T, van Straten A, Li J, Andersson G. Is guided self-help as effective as face-to-face psychotherapy for depression and anxiety disorders? A systematic review and meta-analysis of comparative outcome studies. *Psychol Med* 2010; 40: 1943–57.
- 409 Jacka FN, Reavley NJ, Jorm AF, Toumbourou JW, Lewis AJ, Berk M. Prevention of common mental disorders: what can we learn from those who have gone before and where do we go next? *Aust N Z J Psychiatry* 2013; 47: 920–29.
- 410 Mendelson T, Eaton WW. Recent advances in the prevention of mental disorders. Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol 2018; 53: 325–39.
- 411 Conejo-Ceron S, Moreno-Peral P, Rodriguez-Morejon A, et al. Effectiveness of psychological and educational interventions to prevent depression in primary care: a systematic review and metaanalysis. *Ann Fam Med* 2017; 15: 262–71.
- 412 Deady M, Choi I, Calvo RA, Glozier N, Christensen H, Harvey SB. eHealth interventions for the prevention of depression and anxiety in the general population: a systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Psychiatry 2017; 17: 310.
- 413 Cuijpers P, Pineda BS, Quero S, et al. Psychological interventions to prevent the onset of depressive disorders: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2021; 83: 101955.
- 414 Knapp M, Wong G. Economics and mental health: the current scenario. World Psychiatry 2020; 19: 3–14.
- 415 Duevel JA, Hasemann L, Peña-Longobardo LM, et al. Considering the societal perspective in economic evaluations: a systematic review in the case of depression. *Health Econ Rev* 2020; 10: 32.
- 416 US Preventive Services Task Force. Interventions to prevent perinatal depression: US preventive services task force recommendation statement. JAMA 2019; 321: 580–87.
- 417 Daley AJ, Foster L, Long G, et al. The effectiveness of exercise for the prevention and treatment of antenatal depression: systematic review with meta-analysis. *BJOG* 2015; **122**: 57–62.
- 418 Freeman MP. Perinatal depression: recommendations for prevention and the challenges of implementation. *JAMA* 2019; **321**: 550–52.
- 419 Weissman MM, Markowitz JC. The guide to interpersonal psychotherapy: updated and expanded edition expanded, updated edition. New York: Oxford University Press, 2018.
- 420 Morrell CJ, Sutcliffe P, Booth A, et al. A systematic review, evidence synthesis and meta-analysis of quantitative and qualitative studies evaluating the clinical effectiveness, the cost-effectiveness, safety and acceptability of interventions to prevent postnatal depression. *Health Technol Assess* 2016; 20: 1–414.
- 421 Fuhr DC, Weobong B, Lazarus A, et al. Delivering the Thinking Healthy Programme for perinatal depression through peers: an individually randomised controlled trial in India. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019; 6: 115–27.

- 422 Sikander S, Ahmad I, Atif N, et al. Delivering the Thinking Healthy Programme for perinatal depression through volunteer peers: a cluster randomised controlled trial in Pakistan. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019; 6: 128–39.
- 423 Brugha TS, Morrell CJ, Slade P, Walters SJ. Universal prevention of depression in women postnatally: cluster randomized trial evidence in primary care. *Psychol Med* 2011; **41**: 739–48.
- 424 Henderson C, Dixon S, Bauer A, et al. Cost-effectiveness of PoNDER health visitor training for mothers at lower risk of depression: findings on prevention of postnatal depression from a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Psychol Med* 2019; 49: 1324–34.
- 425 Borschmann R, Molyneaux E, Spry E, et al. Pre-conception selfharm, maternal mental health and mother-infant bonding problems: a 20-year prospective cohort study. *Psychol Med* 2019; 49: 2727–35.
- 426 Spry E, Moreno-Betancur M, Becker D, et al. Maternal mental health and infant emotional reactivity: a 20-year two-cohort study of preconception and perinatal exposures. *Psychol Med* 2020; 50: 827–37.
- Patton GC, Romaniuk H, Spry E, et al. Prediction of perinatal depression from adolescence and before conception (VIHCS): 20-year prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2015; 386: 875–83.
- 428 Patton GC, Olsson CA, Skirbekk V, et al. Adolescence and the next generation. *Nature* 2018; **554**: 458–66.
- 429 Ahlen J, Lenhard F, Ghaderi A. Universal prevention for anxiety and depressive symptoms in children: a meta-analysis of randomized and cluster-randomized trials. *J Prim Prev* 2015; 36: 387–403.
- 430 Corrieri S, Heider D, Conrad I, Blume A, Konig HH, Riedel-Heller SG. School-based prevention programs for depression and anxiety in adolescence: a systematic review. *Health Promot Int* 2014; 29: 427–41.
- 431 Hetrick SE, Cox GR, Merry SN. Where to go from here? An exploratory meta-analysis of the most promising approaches to depression prevention programs for children and adolescents. *Int J Environ Res Public Health* 2015; 12: 4758–95.
- 432 Hetrick SE, Cox GR, Witt KG, Bir JJ, Merry SN. Cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT), third-wave CBT and interpersonal therapy (IPT) based interventions for preventing depression in children and adolescents. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; 8: CD003380.
- 433 Loechner J, Starman K, Galuschka K, et al. Preventing depression in the offspring of parents with depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2018; 60: 1–14.
- 434 Rasing SPA, Creemers DHM, Janssens J, Scholte RHJ. Depression and anxiety prevention based on cognitive behavioral therapy for at-risk adolescents: a meta- analytic review. *Front Psychol* 2017; 8: 1066.
- 435 Werner-Seidler A, Perry Y, Calear AL, Newby JM, Christensen H. School-based depression and anxiety prevention programs for young people: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2017; **51**: 30–47.
- 436 Yap MBH, Morgan AJ, Cairns K, Jorm AF, Hetrick SE, Merry S. Parents in prevention: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials of parenting interventions to prevent internalizing problems in children from birth to age 18. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2016; **50**: 138–58.
- 437 Arseneault L. Annual research review: the persistent and pervasive impact of being bullied in childhood and adolescence: implications for policy and practice. J Child Psychol Psychiatry 2018; 59: 405–21.
- 438 Shinde S, Weiss HA, Khandeparkar P, et al. A multicomponent secondary school health promotion intervention and adolescent health: An extension of the SEHER cluster randomised controlled trial in Bihar, India. *PLoS Med* 2020; **17**: e1003021.
- 439 Rith-Najarian LR, Boustani MM, Chorpita BF. A systematic review of prevention programs targeting depression, anxiety, and stress in university students. J Affect Disord 2019; 257: 568–84.
- 440 Lynch FL, Dickerson JF, Clarke GN, et al. Cost-effectiveness of preventing depression among at-risk youths: postintervention and 2-year follow-up. *Psychiatr Serv* 2019; **70**: 279–86.
- 441 Taylor RD, Oberle E, Durlak JA, Weissberg RP. Promoting positive youth development through school-based social and emotional learning interventions: a meta-analysis of follow-up effects. *Child Dev* 2017; 88: 1156–71.

- 442 Knapp M, McDaid D, Parsonage M. Mental health promotion and mental illness prevention: the economic case. London: Department of Health, 2011.
- 443 McDaid D, Park A-L, Knapp M, Wilson E, Rosen B, Beecham J. Commissioning cost- effective services for promotion of mental health and wellbeing and prevention of mental ill-health. London: Public Health England, 2017.
- 444 van der Noordt M, Ijzelenberg H, Droomers M, Proper KI. Health effects of employment: a systematic review of prospective studies. *Occup Environ Med* 2014; 71: 730–36.
- 445 Modini M, Joyce S, Mykletun A, et al. The mental health benefits of employment: results of a systematic meta-review. *Australas Psychiatry* 2016; 24: 331–36.
- 446 Joyce S, Modini M, Christensen H, et al. Workplace interventions for common mental disorders: a systematic meta-review. *Psychol Med* 2016; 46: 683–97.
- 447 Tan L, Wang M-J, Modini M, et al. Preventing the development of depression at work: a systematic review and meta-analysis of universal interventions in the workplace. BMC Med 2014; 12: 74.
- 448 Nigatu YT, Huang J, Rao S, Gillis K, Merali Z, Wang J. Indicated prevention interventions in the workplace for depressive symptoms: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Prev Med* 2019; 56: e23–33.
- 449 de Oliveira C, Cho E, Kavelaars R, Jamieson M, Bao B, Rehm J. Economic analyses of mental health and substance use interventions in the workplace: a systematic literature review and narrative synthesis. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; 7: 893–910.
- 450 van Zoonen K, Buntrock C, Ebert DD, et al. Preventing the onset of major depressive disorder: a meta-analytic review of psychological interventions. Int J Epidemiol 2014; 43: 318–29.
- 451 Taylor G, McNeill A, Girling A, Farley A, Lindson-Hawley N, Aveyard P. Change in mental health after smoking cessation: systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ (Clinical Research Ed)* 2014; 348: g1151-g.
- 452 Kvam S, Kleppe CL, Nordhus IH, Hovland A. Exercise as a treatment for depression: a meta-analysis. J Affect Disord 2016; 202: 67–86.
- 453 Cooney G, Dwan K, Mead G. Exercise for depression. JAMA 2014; 311: 2432–33.
- 454 Mammen G, Faulkner G. Physical activity and the prevention of depression: a systematic review of prospective studies. *Am J Prev Med* 2013; 45: 649–57.
- 455 Pascoe MC, Parker AG. Physical activity and exercise as a universal depression prevention in young people: a narrative review. *Early Interv Psychiatry* 2019; 13: 733–39.
- 456 Nakamura A, van der Waerden J, Melchior M, Bolze C, El-Khoury F, Pryor L. Physical activity during pregnancy and postpartum depression: systematic review and meta- analysis. J Affect Disord 2019; 246: 29–41.
- 457 Berk M, Jacka FN. Diet and depression-from confirmation to implementation. *JAMA* 2019; **321**: 842–43.
- 458 Howard LM, Trevillion K, Khalifeh H, Woodall A, Agnew-Davies R, Feder G. Domestic violence and severe psychiatric disorders: prevalence and interventions. *Psychol Med* 2010; 40: 881–93.
- 459 Trevillion K, Hughes B, Feder G, Borschmann R, Oram S, Howard LM. Disclosure of domestic violence in mental health settings: a qualitative meta-synthesis. *Int Rev Psychiatry* 2014; 26: 430–44.
- 460 Xiao CL, Gavrilidis E, Lee S, Kulkarni J. Do mental health clinicians elicit a history of previous trauma in female psychiatric inpatients? *J Ment Health* 2016; 25: 359–65.
- 461 Feder G, Davies RA, Baird K, et al. Identification and Referral to Improve Safety (IRIS) of women experiencing domestic violence with a primary care training and support programme: a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2011; **378**: 1788–95.
- 462 Stewart DE, Chandra PS. WPA international competency-based curriculum for mental health providers on intimate partner violence and sexual violence against women. *World Psychiatry* 2017; 16: 223–24.
- 463 Gu J, Huang H, Chen K, Huang G, Huang Y, Xu H. Are they necessary? Preventive therapies for post-stroke depression: a metaanalysis of RCTs. *Psychiatry Res* 2020; 284: 112670.
- 464 Sanders KM, Stuart AL, Williamson EJ, et al. Annual high-dose vitamin D3 and mental well-being: randomised controlled trial. Br J Psychiatry 2011; 198: 357–64.

- 465 Berk M, Woods RL, Nelson MR, et al. Effect of aspirin vs placebo on the prevention of depression in older people: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Psychiatry 2020; 321: 842–43.
- 466 Courtin E, Knapp M. Social isolation, loneliness and health in old age: a scoping review. *Health Soc Care Community* 2017; 25: 799–812.
- 467 NICE. Older people: independence and mental wellbeing. London: National Institute for Health and Care Excellence, 2015.
  468 Masi CM, Chen HY, Hawkley LC, Cacioppo JT. A meta-analysis of
- interventions to reduce loneliness. *Pers Soc Psychol Rev* 2011; 15: 219–66.
- 469 Figueroa CA, Aguilera A. The need for a mental health technology revolution in the COVID-19 pandemic. *Front Psychiatry* 2020; 11: 523.
- 470 Armitage R, Nellums LB. COVID-19 and the consequences of isolating the elderly. *Lancet Public Health* 2020; 5: e256.
- 471 Dias A, Azariah F, Anderson SJ, et al. Effect of a lay counselor intervention on prevention of major depression in older adults living in low- and middle-income countries: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 13–20.
- 472 Institute of Medicine. reducing risks for mental disorders: frontiers for preventive intervention research. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, 1994.
- 473 National Research Council and Institute of Medicine. Preventing mental, emotional, and behavioral disorders among young people: progress and possibilities. Washington, DC: National Academies Press, 2009.
- 474 Beddington J, Cooper CL, Field J, et al. The mental wealth of nations. Nature 2008; 455: 1057–60.
- 475 Frieden TR. A framework for public health action: the health impact pyramid. Am J Public Health 2010; 100: 590–95.
- Masters R, Anwar E, Collins B, Cookson R, Capewell S. Return on investment of public health interventions: a systematic review. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 2017; 71: 827–34.
- 477 Patel V. Reimagining outcomes requires reimagining mental health conditions. World Psychiatry 2019; 18: 286–87.
- 478 Angeles G, de Hoop J, Handa S, Kilburn K, Milazzo A, Peterman A. Government of Malawi's unconditional cash transfer improves youth mental health. Soc Sci Med 2019; 225: 108–19.
- 479 Yu S. Uncovering the hidden impacts of inequality on mental health: a global study. *Transl Psychiatry* 2018; 8: 98.
- 480 Hyde JS, Mezulis AH. Gender differences in depression: biological, affective, cognitive, and sociocultural factors. *Harv Rev Psychiatry* 2020; 28: 4–13.
- 481 Seedat S, Scott KM, Angermeyer MC, et al. Cross-national associations between gender and mental disorders in the World Health Organization World Mental Health Surveys. Arch Gen Psychiatry 2009; 66: 785–95.
- 482 Amini M, Zayeri F, Salehi M. Trend analysis of cardiovascular disease mortality, incidence, and mortality-to-incidence ratio: results from global burden of disease study 2017. BMC Public Health 2021; 21: 40.
- 483 Hutter RV. At last—worldwide agreement on the staging of cancer: presidential address. Arch Surg 1987; 122: 1235–39.
- 484 Fava GA, Kellner R. Staging: a neglected dimension in psychiatric classification. Acta Psychiatr Scand 1993; 87: 225–30.
- 185 McGorry PD. Issues for DSM-V: clinical staging: a heuristic pathway to valid nosology and safer, more effective treatment in psychiatry. Am J Psychiatry 2007; 164: 859–60.
- 486 Shah JL, Scott J, McGorry PD, et al. Transdiagnostic clinical staging in youth mental health: a first international consensus statement. World Psychiatry 2020; 19: 233–42.
- 487 Davey CG, McGorry PD. Early intervention for depression in young people: a blind spot in mental health care. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019; 6: 267–72.
- 488 Monroe SM, Harkness KL. Recurrence in major depression: a conceptual analysis. *Psychol Rev* 2011; **118**: 655–74.
- 489 MacQueen GM, Campbell S, McEwen BS, et al. Course of illness, hippocampal function, and hippocampal volume in major depression. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2003; 100: 1387–92.
- 490 Schmaal L, Veltman DJ, Van Erp TGM, et al. Subcortical brain alterations in major depressive disorder. findings from the ENIGMA major depressive disorder working group. *Mol Psychiatry* 2016; 21: 806–12.

- 491 Moylan S, Maes M, Wray NR, Berk M. The neuroprogressive nature of major depressive disorder: pathways to disease evolution and resistance, and therapeutic implications. *Mol Psychiatry* 2013; 18: 595–606.
- 492 Sapolsky RM. The possibility of neurotoxicity in the hippocampus in major depression: a primer on neuron death. *Biol Psychiatry* 2000; 48: 755–65.
- 493 McGorry P, Bates T, Birchwood M. Designing youth mental health services for the 21st century: examples from Australia, Ireland and the UK. Br J Psychiatry 2013; 202 (suppl 54): s30–35.
- 494 McGorry PD, Goldstone SD, Parker AG, Rickwood DJ, Hickie IB. Cultures for mental health care of young people: an Australian blueprint for reform. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2014; 1: 559–68.
- 495 Kilpatrick DG, Ruggiero KJ, Acierno R, Saunders BE, Resnick HS, Best CL. Violence and risk of PTSD, major depression, substance abuse/dependence, and comorbidity: results from the national survey of adolescents. J Consult Clin Psychol 2003; 71: 692–700.
- 496 Scott JG, Moore SE, Sly PD, Norman RE. Bullying in children and adolescents: a modifiable risk factor for mental illness. *Aust N Z J Psychiatry* 2014; 48: 209–12.
- 497 McGorry P, Nelson B. Why we need a transdiagnostic staging approach to emerging psychopathology, early diagnosis, and treatment. JAMA Psychiatry 2016; 73: 191–92.
- 498 WHO. Mental Health Global Action Programme Humanitarian Intervention Guide (mhGAP-HIG): clinical management of mental, neurological and substance use conditions in humanitarian emergencies. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2015.
- 499 Watanabe N, Furukawa TA, Shimodera S, et al. Brief behavioral therapy for refractory insomnia in residual depression: an assessorblind, randomized controlled trial. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2011; 72: 1651–58.
- 500 Christensen H, Batterham PJ, Gosling JA, et al. Effectiveness of an online insomnia program (SHUTi) for prevention of depressive episodes (the GoodNight Study): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; 3: 333–41.
- 501 Cuijpers P, Noma H, Karyotaki E, Cipriani A, Furukawa TA. Effectiveness and acceptability of cognitive behavior therapy delivery formats in adults with depression: a network meta-analysis. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 700–07.
- 502 Karyotaki E, Riper H, Twisk J, et al. Efficacy of self-guided internetbased cognitive behavioral therapy in the treatment of depressive symptoms: a meta-analysis of individual participant data. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2017; 74: 351–59.
- 503 Karyotaki E, Effhimiou O, Miguel C, et al. Internet-based cognitive behavioral therapy for depression: a systematic review and individual patient data network meta- analysis. JAMA Psychiatry 2021; 78: 361–71.
- 504 Lund C, De Silva M, Plagerson S, et al. Poverty and mental disorders: breaking the cycle in low-income and middle-income countries. *Lancet* 2011; 378: 1502–14.
- 505 Barth J, Munder T, Gerger H, et al. Comparative efficacy of seven psychotherapeutic interventions for patients with depression: a network meta-analysis. *PLoS Med* 2013; **10**: e1001454.
- 506 Cipriani A, Furukawa TA, Salanti G, et al. Comparative efficacy and acceptability of 21 antidepressant drugs for the acute treatment of adults with major depressive disorder: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2018; **391**: 1357–66.
- 507 Leucht S, Hierl S, Kissling W, Dold M, Davis JM. Putting the efficacy of psychiatric and general medicine medication into perspective: review of meta-analyses. *Br J Psychiatry* 2012; 200: 97–106.
- 508 Furukawa TA, Weitz ES, Tanaka S, et al. Initial severity of depression and efficacy of cognitive-behavioural therapy: individualparticipant data meta-analysis of pill- placebo-controlled trials. *Br J Psychiatry* 2017; 210: 190–96.
- 509 Furukawa TA, Cipriani A, Atkinson LZ, et al. Placebo response rates in antidepressant trials: a systematic review of published and unpublished double-blind randomised controlled studies. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; 3: 1059–66.
- 510 Furukawa TA. From effect size into number needed to treat. *Lancet* 1999; **353:** 1680.
- 511 Furukawa TA. Measuring clinical importance in a trial of interventions for mixed urinary incontinence. JAMA 2020; 323: 479.

- 512 Cuijpers P, Turner EH, Koole SL, van Dijke A, Smit F. What is the threshold for a clinically relevant effect? The case of major depressive disorders. *Depress Anxiety* 2014; 31: 374–78.
- 513 Furukawa TA, Cipriani A, Cowen PJ, Leucht S, Egger M, Salanti G. Optimal dose of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, venlafaxine, and mirtazapine in major depression: a systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019; 6: 601–09.
- 514 Furukawa TA, Salanti G, Cowen PJ, Leucht S, Cipriani A. No benefit from flexible titration above minimum licensed dose in prescribing antidepressants for major depression: systematic review. *Acta Psychiatr Scand* 2020; 141: 401–09.
- 515 Cuijpers P, Noma H, Karyotaki E, Vinkers CH, Cipriani A, Furukawa TA. A network meta- analysis of the effects of psychotherapies, pharmacotherapies and their combination in the treatment of adult depression. *World Psychiatry* 2020; 19: 92–107.
- 516 Dunlop BW, Binder EB, Cubells JF, et al. Predictors of remission in depression to individual and combined treatments (PReDICT): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2012; 13: 106.
- 517 Furukawa TA, Shinohara K, Sahker E, et al. Initial treatment choices to achieve sustained response in major depression: a systematic review and network meta- analysis. *World Psychiatry* 2021; 20: 387–96.
- 518 Patel V. Scale up task-sharing of psychological therapies. Lancet 2021, published online Dec 17. https://doi.org/10.1016/ S0140-6736(21)02736-7.
- 519 Mufson L, Dorta KP, Moreau D, Weissman MM. Interpersonal psychotherapy for depressed adolescents. New York: Guilford Publications, 2005.
- 520 Zhou X, Teng T, Zhang Y, et al. Comparative efficacy and acceptability of antidepressants, psychotherapies, and their combination for acute treatment of children and adolescents with depressive disorder: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; 7: 581–601.
- 521 Cuijpers P, Karyotaki E, Eckshtain D, et al. Psychotherapy for depression across different age groups: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA Psychiatry 2020; 77: 694–702.
- 522 Trindade E, Menon D, Topfer LA, Coloma C. Adverse effects associated with selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and tricyclic antidepressants: a meta-analysis. 1995. CMAJ 1998; 159: 1245–52.
- 523 Zhou C, Fang L, Chen Y, Zhong J, Wang H, Xie P. Effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors on bone mineral density: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Osteoporos Int* 2018; 29: 1243–51.
- 524 NHS. Side effects—selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs). https://www.nhs.uk/conditions/ssri-antidepressants/side-effects/ (accessed Jan 31, 2022).
- 525 Dragioti E, Solmi M, Favaro A, et al. Association of antidepressant use with adverse health outcomes: a systematic umbrella review. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 1241–55.
- 526 Davies J, Read J. A systematic review into the incidence, severity and duration of antidepressant withdrawal effects: are guidelines evidence-based? *Addict Behav* 2019; **97**: 111–21.
- 527 Taylor S, et al. Dependence and withdrawal associated with some prescribed medicines: an evidence review. London: Public Health England, 2019.
- 528 Fava GA, Gatti A, Belaise C, Guidi J, Offidani E. Withdrawal symptoms after selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor discontinuation: a systematic review. *Psychother Psychosom* 2015; 84: 72–81.
- 529 Jauhar S, Hayes J. Corrigendum to "The war on antidepressants: what we can, and can't conclude, from the systematic review of antidepressant withdrawal effects by Davies and Read". Addict Behav 2019; 97: 126.
- 530 Horowitz MA, Taylor D. Tapering of SSRI treatment to mitigate withdrawal symptoms—authors' reply. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019; 6: 562–63.
- 531 Fava GA, Cosci F. Understanding and managing withdrawal syndromes after discontinuation of antidepressant drugs. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2019; 80: 19com12794.
- 532 Marsden J, White M, Annand F, et al. Medicines associated with dependence or withdrawal: a mixed-methods public health review and national database study in England. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019; 6: 935–50.

- 533 Luo Y, Kataoka Y, Ostinelli EG, Cipriani A, Furukawa TA. National prescription patterns of antidepressants in the treatment of adults with major depression in the us between 1996 and 2015: a population representative survey based analysis. *Front Psychiatry* 2020; 11: 35.
- 534 Brown S, Rittenbach K, Cheung S, McKean G, MacMaster FP, Clement F. Current and common definitions of treatment-resistant depression: findings from a systematic review and qualitative interviews. *Can J Psychiatry* 2019; 64: 380–87.
- 535 McAllister-Williams RH, Arango C, Blier P, et al. The identification, assessment and management of difficult-to-treat depression: an international consensus statement. J Affect Disord 2020; 267: 264–82.
- 536 Dold M, Bartova L, Rupprecht R, Kasper S. Dose escalation of antidepressants in unipolar depression: a meta-analysis of doubleblind, randomized controlled trials. *Psychother Psychosom* 2017; 86: 283–91.
- 537 Bschor T, Kern H, Henssler J, Baethge C. Switching the antidepressant after nonresponse in adults with major depression: a systematic literature search and meta-analysis. J Clin Psychiatry 2018; 79: 16r10749.
- 538 Cuijpers P, Dekker J, Hollon SD, Andersson G. Adding psychotherapy to pharmacotherapy in the treatment of depressive disorders in adults: a meta-analysis. J Clin Psychiatry 2009; 70: 1219–29.
- 539 Rush AJ, Trivedi MH, Wisniewski SR, et al. Acute and longer-term outcomes in depressed outpatients requiring one or several treatment steps: a STAR\*D report. Am J Psychiatry 2006; 163: 1905–17.
- 540 Uher R, Frey BN, Quilty LC, et al. Symptom dimension of interestactivity indicates need for aripiprazole augmentation of escitalopram in major depressive disorder: a CAN-BIND-1 report. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2020; 81: 20m13229.
- 541 Furukawa TA, Efhimiou O, Weitz ES, et al. Cognitive-behavioral analysis system of psychotherapy, drug, or their combination for persistent depressive disorder: personalizing the treatment choice using individual participant data network metaregression. *Psychother Psychosom* 2018; 87: 140–53.
- 542 Cristancho P, Lenard E, Lenze EJ, et al. optimizing outcomes of treatment-resistant depression in older adults (OPTIMUM): study design and treatment characteristics of the first 396 participants randomized. Am J Geriatr Psychiatry 2019; 27: 1138–52.
- 543 Wijkstra J, Lijmer J, Burger H, Cipriani A, Geddes J, Nolen WA. Pharmacological treatment for psychotic depression. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; 7: Cd004044.
- 544 Sackeim HA, Haskett RF, Mulsant BH, et al. Continuation pharmacotherapy in the prevention of relapse following electroconvulsive therapy: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2001; 285: 1299–307.
- 545 Gunduz-Bruce H, Kanes SJ, Zorumski CF. Trial of SAGE-217 in patients with major depressive disorder. Reply. N Engl J Med 2019; 381: 2179.
- 546 Meltzer-Brody S, Colquhoun H, Riesenberg R, et al. Brexanolone injection in post- partum depression: two multicentre, double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trials. *Lancet* 2018; 392: 1058–70.
- 547 Daly EJ, Singh JB, Fedgchin M, et al. Efficacy and safety of intranasal esketamine adjunctive to oral antidepressant therapy in treatment-resistant depression: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA Psychiatry 2018; 75: 139–48.
- 548 Salanti G, Dias S, Welton NJ, et al. Evaluating novel agent effects in multiple-treatments meta-regression. *Stat Med* 2010; **29**: 2369–83.
- 549 Hunot V, Moore TH, Caldwell DM, et al. "Third wave" cognitive and behavioural therapies versus other psychological therapies for depression. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013; 10: Cd008704.
- 550 Newby JM, McKinnon A, Kuyken W, Gilbody S, Dalgleish T. Systematic review and meta-analysis of transdiagnostic psychological treatments for anxiety and depressive disorders in adulthood. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2015; 40: 91–110.
- 551 Fodor LA, Georgescu R, Cuijpers P, et al. Efficacy of cognitive bias modification interventions in anxiety and depressive disorders: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; 7: 506–14.
- 552 Frank E, Prien RF, Jarrett RB, et al. Conceptualization and rationale for consensus definitions of terms in major depressive disorder. Remission, recovery, relapse, and recurrence. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 1991; 48: 851–55.

- 553 Kato M, Hori H, Inoue T, et al. Discontinuation of antidepressants after remission with antidepressant medication in major depressive disorder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Mol Psychiatry* 2021; 26: 118–33.
- 554 Clarke K, Mayo-Wilson E, Kenny J, Pilling S. Can nonpharmacological interventions prevent relapse in adults who have recovered from depression? A systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2015; **39**: 58–70.
- 555 Guidi J, Fava GA. Sequential combination of pharmacotherapy and psychotherapy in major depressive disorder: a systematic review and meta-analysis. JAMA Psychiatry 2021; 78: 261–69.
- 556 Flint AJ, Meyers BS, Rothschild AJ, et al. Effect of continuing olanzapine νs placebo on relapse among patients with psychotic depression in remission: the STOP-PD II randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2019; 322: 622–31.
- 557 Kellner CH, Knapp RG, Petrides G, et al. Continuation electroconvulsive therapy vs pharmacotherapy for relapse prevention in major depression: a multisite study from the Consortium for Research in Electroconvulsive Therapy (CORE). *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2006; 63: 1337–44.
- 558 Cuijpers P. Targets and outcomes of psychotherapies for mental disorders: an overview. World Psychiatry 2019; 18: 276–85.
- 559 Kolovos S, Kleiboer A, Cuijpers P. Effect of psychotherapy for depression on quality of life: meta-analysis. Br J Psychiatry 2016; 209: 460–68.
- 560 Renner F, Cuijpers P, Huibers MJ. The effect of psychotherapy for depression on improvements in social functioning: a meta-analysis. *Psychol Med* 2014; 44: 2913–26.
- 561 Weitz E, Kleiboer A, van Straten A, Cuijpers P. The effects of psychotherapy for depression on anxiety symptoms: a metaanalysis. *Psychol Med* 2018; 48: 2140–52.
- 562 Cuijpers P, de Beurs DP, van Spijker BA, Berking M, Andersson G, Kerkhof AJ. The effects of psychotherapy for adult depression on suicidality and hopelessness: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Affect Disord 2013; 144: 183–90.
- 563 Cristea IA, Huibers MJ, David D, Hollon SD, Andersson G, Cuijpers P. The effects of cognitive behavior therapy for adult depression on dysfunctional thinking: a meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2015; 42: 62–71.
- 564 Park M, Cuijpers P, van Straten A, Reynolds CF 3rd. The effects of psychotherapy for adult depression on social support: a metaanalysis. *Cognit Ther Res* 2014; 38: 600–11.
- 565 Cuijpers P, Weitz E, Karyotaki E, Garber J, Andersson G. The effects of psychological treatment of maternal depression on children and parental functioning: a meta-analysis. *Eur Child Adolesc Psychiatry* 2015; 24: 237–45.
- 566 Pizzi C, Rutjes AW, Costa GM, Fontana F, Mezzetti A, Manzoli L. Meta-analysis of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in patients with depression and coronary heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 2011; 107: 972–79.
- 567 Cristea IA, Karyotaki E, Hollon SD, Cuijpers P, Gentili C. Biological markers evaluated in randomized trials of psychological treatments for depression: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurosci Biobehav Rev* 2019; 101: 32–44.
- 568 Baumeister H, Hutter N, Bengel J. Psychological and pharmacological interventions for depression in patients with diabetes mellitus and depression. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012; 12: Cd008381.
- 569 Sharpe M, Walker J, Holm Hansen C, et al. Integrated collaborative care for comorbid major depression in patients with cancer (SMaRT Oncology-2): a multicentre randomised controlled effectiveness trial. *Lancet* 2014; 384: 1099–108.
- 570 Walker J, Hansen CH, Martin P, et al. SMaRT (Symptom Management Research Trials) Oncology-3 team. Integrated collaborative care for major depression comorbid with a poor prognosis cancer (SMaRT Oncology-3): a multicentre randomised controlled trial in patients with lung cancer. *Lancet Oncol* 2014; 15: 1168–76.
- 571 Mulick A, Walker J, Puntis S, et al. Does depression treatment improve the survival of depressed patients with cancer? A long-term follow-up of participants in the SMaRT Oncology-2 and 3 trials. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2018; 5: 321–26.
- 572 Legg LA, Tilney R, Hsieh CF, et al. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) for stroke recovery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 2019: CD009286.

- 573 Berkman LF, Blumenthal J, Burg M, et al. Effects of treating depression and low perceived social support on clinical events after myocardial infarction: the Enhancing Recovery in Coronary Heart Disease patients (ENRICHD) randomized trial. *JAMA* 2003; 289: 3106–16.
- 574 van Melle JP, de Jonge P, Honig A, et al. Effects of antidepressant treatment following myocardial infarction. *Br J Psychiatry* 2007; 190: 460–66.
- 575 Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. *JAMA* 2002; 288: 701–09.
- 576 Katon WJ, Lin EH, Von Korff M, et al. Collaborative care for patients with depression and chronic illnesses. N Engl J Med 2010; 363: 2611–20.
- 577 Gallo JJ, Morales KH, Bogner HR, et al. Long term effect of depression care management on mortality in older adults: follow-up of cluster randomized clinical trial in primary care. *BMJ* 2013; 346: f2570.
- 578 Bruce ML, Ten Have TR, Reynolds CF 3rd, et al. Reducing suicidal ideation and depressive symptoms in depressed older primary care patients: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2004; **291**: 1081–91.
- 579 Naik AD, Hundt NE, Vaughan EM, et al. Effect of telephone-delivered collaborative goal setting and behavioral activation *vs* enhanced usual care for depression among adults with uncontrolled diabetes: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Netw Open* 2019; **2**: e198634-e.
- 580 Stein A, Netsi E, Lawrence PJ, et al. Mitigating the effect of persistent postnatal depression on child outcomes through an intervention to treat depression and improve parenting: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2018; 5: 134–44.
- 581 Turner EH, Matthews AM, Linardatos E, Tell RA, Rosenthal R. Selective publication of antidepressant trials and its influence on apparent efficacy. N Engl J Med 2008; 358: 252–60.
- 582 Driessen E, Hollon SD, Bockting CL, Cuijpers P, Turner EH. Does publication bias inflate the apparent efficacy of psychological treatment for major depressive disorder? A systematic review and meta-analysis of US National Institutes of Health-funded trials. *PLoS One* 2015; **10**: e0137864.
- 583 Zou CX, Becker JE, Phillips AT, et al. Registration, results reporting, and publication bias of clinical trials supporting FDA approval of neuropsychiatric drugs before and after FDAAA: a retrospective cohort study. *Trials* 2018; 19: 581.
- 584 Yoder WR, Karyotaki E, Cristea IA, van Duin D, Cuijpers P. Researcher allegiance in research on psychosocial interventions: meta-research study protocol and pilot study. *BMJ Open* 2019; 9: e024622.
- 585 Munder T, Gerger H, Trelle S, Barth J. Testing the allegiance bias hypothesis: a meta-analysis. *Psychother Res* 2011; 21: 670–84.
- 586 Cuijpers P, Karyotaki E, Reijnders M, Purgato M, Barbui C. Psychotherapies for depression in low- and middle-income countries: a meta-analysis. World Psychiatry 2018; 17: 90–101.
- 587 Blackburn TP. Depressive disorders: treatment failures and poor prognosis over the last 50 years. *Pharmacol Res Perspect* 2019; 7: e00472-e.
- 588 Kavanagh BE, Brennan-Olsen SL, Turner A, et al. Role of personality disorder in randomised controlled trials of pharmacological interventions for adults with mood disorders: a protocol for a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Open* 2019; **9**: e025145.
- 589 Zimmerman M, Mattia JI, Posternak MA. Are subjects in pharmacological treatment trials of depression representative of patients in routine clinical practice? *Am J Psychiatry* 2002; 159: 469–73.
- 590 van der Lem R, de Wever WW, van der Wee NJ, van Veen T, Cuijpers P, Zitman FG. The generalizability of psychotherapy efficacy trials in major depressive disorder: an analysis of the influence of patient selection in efficacy trials on symptom outcome in daily practice. BMC Psychiatry 2012; 12: 192.
- 591 van der Lem R, van der Wee NJ, van Veen T, Zitman FG. The generalizability of antidepressant efficacy trials to routine psychiatric out-patient practice. *Psychol Med* 2011; 41: 1353–63.
- 592 Lorenzo-Luaces L, Zimmerman M, Cuijpers P. Are studies of psychotherapies for depression more or less generalizable than studies of antidepressants? J Affect Disord 2018; 234: 8–13.

- 593 Moncrieff J, Wessely S, Hardy R. Active placebos versus antidepressants for depression. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2004; 1: Cd003012.
- 594 Mohr DC, Spring B, Freedland KE, et al. The selection and design of control conditions for randomized controlled trials of psychological interventions. *Psychother Psychosom* 2009; 78: 275–84.
- 595 Furukawa TA, Noma H, Caldwell DM, et al. Waiting list may be a nocebo condition in psychotherapy trials: a contribution from network meta-analysis. Acta Psychiatr Scand 2014; 130: 181–92.
- 596 Cuijpers P, Quero S, Papola D, Cristea IA, Karyotaki E. Care-asusual control groups across different settings in randomized trials on psychotherapy for adult depression: a meta-analysis. *Psychol Med* 2021; **51**: 634–44.
- 597 Watts SE, Turnell A, Kladnitski N, Newby JM, Andrews G. Treatment-as-usual (TAU) is anything but usual: a meta-analysis of CBT versus TAU for anxiety and depression. J Affect Disord 2015; 175: 152–67.
- 598 Cuijpers P, Beekman AT, Reynolds CF 3rd. Preventing depression: a global priority. *JAMA* 2012; **307**: 1033–34.
- 599 Kendrick T, Chatwin J, Dowrick C, et al. Randomised controlled trial to determine the clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors plus supportive care, versus supportive care alone, for mild to moderate depression with somatic symptoms in primary care: the THREAD (THREshold for AntiDepressant response) study. *Health Technol Assess* 2009; 13: 1–159.
- 600 Kato T, Furukawa TA, Mantani A, et al. Optimising first- and second-line treatment strategies for untreated major depressive disorder—the SUND study: a pragmatic, multi-centre, assessorblinded randomised controlled trial. *BMC Med* 2018; 16: 103.
- 601 Furukawa TA, Debray TPA, Akechi T, et al. Can personalized treatment prediction improve the outcomes, compared with the group average approach, in a randomized trial? Developing and validating a multivariable prediction model in a pragmatic megatrial of acute treatment for major depression. *J Affect Disord* 2020; **274**: 690–97.
- 602 Vigo D, Haro JM, Hwang I, et al. Toward measuring effective treatment coverage: critical bottlenecks in quality- and user-adjusted coverage for major depressive disorder. *Psychol Med* 2020; 1–11.
- 603 Herrman H, Allan J, Galderisi S, Javed A, Rodrigues M, and the WPA Task Force on Implementing Alternatives to Coercion in Mental Health Care. Alternatives to coercion in mental health care: WPA position statement and call to action. *World Psychiatry* 2022; 21: 159–60.
- 604 Caneo C, Toro P, Ferreccio C, et al. Validity and performance of the Patient Health Questionnaire (PHQ-2) for screening of depression in a rural Chilean cohort. *Community Ment Health J* 2020; 56: 1284–91.
- 605 Fernandes BS, Williams LM, Steiner J, Leboyer M, Carvalho AF, Berk M. The new field of 'precision psychiatry'. *BMC Med* 2017; 15: 80.
- 606 Macneil CA, Hasty MK, Conus P, Berk M. Is diagnosis enough to guide interventions in mental health? Using case formulation in clinical practice. *BMC Med* 2012; 10: 111.
- 607 Newton-Howes G, Tyrer P, Johnson T. Personality disorder and the outcome of depression: meta-analysis of published studies. *Br J Psychiatry* 2006; **188**: 13–20.
- 608 Thota AB, Sipe TA, Byard GJ, et al. Collaborative care to improve the management of depressive disorders: a community guide systematic review and meta-analysis. *Am J Prev Med* 2012; 42: 525–38.
- 609 Rao U, Ryan ND, Birmaher B, et al. Unipolar depression in adolescents: clinical outcome in adulthood. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 1995; 34: 566–78.
- Drake RE, Bond GR. The future of supported employment for people with severe mental illness. *Psychiatr Rehabil J* 2008; 31: 367–76.
- 611 Patel V, Weiss HA, Chowdhary N, et al. Effectiveness of an intervention led by lay health counsellors for depressive and anxiety disorders in primary care in Goa, India (MANAS): a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2010; **376**: 2086–95.
- 612 Guo T, Xiang YT, Xiao L, et al. Measurement-based care versus standard care for major depression: a randomized controlled trial with blind raters. *Am J Psychiatry* 2015; **172**: 1004–13.

- 613 Panagioti M, Bower P, Kontopantelis E, et al. Association Between chronic physical conditions and the effectiveness of collaborative care for depression: an individual participant data meta-analysis. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2016; **73**: 978–89.
- 614 van Eck van der Sluijs JF, Castelijns H, Eijsbroek V, Rijnders CAT, van Marwijk HWJ, van der Feltz-Cornelis CM. Illness burden and physical outcomes associated with collaborative care in patients with comorbid depressive disorder in chronic medical conditions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Gen Hosp Psychiatry* 2018; **50**: 1–14.
- 615 Coventry P, Lovell K, Dickens C, et al. Integrated primary care for patients with mental and physical multimorbidity: cluster randomised controlled trial of collaborative care for patients with depression comorbid with diabetes or cardiovascular disease. *BMJ* 2015; **350**: h638.
- 616 Camacho EM, Davies LM, Hann M, et al. Long-term clinical and cost-effectiveness of collaborative care (versus usual care) for people with mental-physical multimorbidity: cluster-randomised trial. *Br J Psychiatry* 2018; 213: 456–63.
- 617 Ali MK, Chwastiak L, Poongothai S, et al. Effect of a collaborative care model on depressive symptoms and glycated hemoglobin, blood pressure, and serum cholesterol among patients with depression and diabetes in India: the INDEPENDENT randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2020; 324: 651-62.
- 618 Green C, Richards DA, Hill JJ, et al. Cost-effectiveness of collaborative care for depression in UK primary care: economic evaluation of a randomised controlled trial (CADET). *PLoS One* 2014; **9**: e104225.
- 619 Buttorff C, Hock RS, Weiss HA, et al. Economic evaluation of a task-shifting intervention for common mental disorders in India. Bull World Health Organ 2012; 90: 813–21.
- 620 Chevance A, Ravaud P, Tomlinson A, et al. Identifying outcomes for depression that matter to patients, informal caregivers, and health-care professionals: qualitative content analysis of a large international online survey. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; **7**: 692–702.
- 621 Simon GE, Perlis RH. Personalized medicine for depression: can we match patients with treatments? *Am J Psychiatry* 2010; **167**: 1445–55.
- 622 Cuijpers P, van Straten A, Schuurmans J, van Oppen P, Hollon SD, Andersson G. Psychotherapy for chronic major depression and dysthymia: a meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2010; 30: 51–62.
- 623 Holsboer F. How can we realize the promise of personalized antidepressant medicines? *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2008; **9**: 638–46.
- 624 Crisafulli C, Fabbri C, Porcelli S, et al. Pharmacogenetics of antidepressants. *Front Pharmacol* 2011; 2: 6.
- 625 DeRubeis RJ, Cohen ZD, Forand NR, Fournier JC, Gelfand LA, Lorenzo-Luaces L. The personalized advantage index: translating research on prediction into individualized treatment recommendations. A demonstration. *PLoS One* 2014; **9**: e83875.
- 626 Kessler RC. The potential of predictive analytics to provide clinical decision support in depression treatment planning. *Curr Opin Psychiatry* 2018; **31**: 32–39.
- 627 Trivedi MH, McGrath PJ, Fava M, et al. Establishing moderators and biosignatures of antidepressant response in clinical care (EMBARC): Rationale and design. *J Psychiatr Res* 2016; **78**: 11–23.
- 628 Massoudi B, Holvast F, Bockting CLH, Burger H, Blanker MH. The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of e-health interventions for depression and anxiety in primary care: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Affect Disord 2019; 245: 728–43.
- 629 Wu Q, Li J, Parrott S, et al. Cost-effectiveness of different formats for delivery of cognitive behavioral therapy for depression: a systematic review based economic model. *Value Health* 2020; 23: 1662–70.
- 630 Iacoviello BM, Murrough JW, Hoch MM, et al. A randomized, controlled pilot trial of the Emotional Faces Memory Task: a digital therapeutic for depression. *NPJ Digit Med* 2018; **1**: 21.
- 631 Furukawa TA, Mchem AS, Ostinelli EG, et al. Dismantling, optimising and personalising internet cognitive-behavioural therapy for depression: a systematic review and component network metaanalysis using individual participant data. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2021; 8: 500–11.
- 632 Cella D, Riley W, Stone A, et al. The Patient-Reported Outcomes Measurement Information System (PROMIS) developed and tested its first wave of adult self-reported health outcome item banks: 2005–2008. J Clin Epidemiol 2010; 63: 1179–94.

- 633 Muke SS, Shrivastava RD, Mitchell L, et al. Acceptability and feasibility of digital technology for training community health workers to deliver brief psychological treatment for depression in rural India. *Asian J Psychiatr* 2019; **45**: 99–106.
- 634 Van de Velde S, Heselmans A, Delvaux N, et al. A systematic review of trials evaluating success factors of interventions with computerised clinical decision support. *Implement Sci* 2018; **13**: 114.
- 635 Vitger T, Austin SF, Petersen L, Tonder ES, Nordentoff M, Korsbek L. The Momentum trial: the efficacy of using a smartphone application to promote patient activation and support shared decision making in people with a diagnosis of schizophrenia in outpatient treatment settings: a randomized controlled single-blind trial. *BMC Psychiatry* 2019; **19**: 185.
- 636 Tomlinson A, Furukawa TA, Efthimiou O, et al. Personalise antidepressant treatment for unipolar depression combining individual choices, risks and big data (PETRUSHKA): rationale and protocol. *Evid Based Ment Health* 2020; 23: 52–56.
- 637 Vigod SN, Hussain-Shamsy N, Stewart DE, et al. A patient decision aid for antidepressant use in pregnancy: Pilot randomized controlled trial. J Affect Disord 2019; 251: 91–99.
- 638 Onnela JP, Rauch SL. Harnessing smartphone-based digital phenotyping to enhance behavioral and mental health. *Neuropsychopharmacology* 2016; **41**: 1691–96.
- 639 Seppala J, De Vita I, Jamsa T, et al. Mobile phone and wearable sensor-based mHealth approaches for psychiatric disorders and symptoms: systematic review. *JMIR Ment Health* 2019; 6: e9819.
- 640 Faurholt-Jepsen M, Frost M, Busk J, et al. Differences in mood instability in patients with bipolar disorder type I and II: a smartphone-based study. Int J Bipolar Disord 2019; 7: 5.
- 641 Kumagai N, Tajika A, Hasegawa A, et al. Predicting recurrence of depression using lifelog data: an explanatory feasibility study with a panel VAR approach. *BMC Psychiatry* 2019; **19**.
- 642 Institute of Medicine. (Edited by Olsen L, Aisner, D. & McGinnis, J. M.), Learning healthcare system: workshop summary. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2007.
- 643 May C, Gask L, Atkinson T, Ellis N, Mair F, Esmail A. Resisting and promoting new technologies in clinical practice: the case of telepsychiatry. Soc Sci Med 2001; 52: 1889–901.
- 644 Gilbody S, Littlewood E, Hewitt C, et al. Computerised cognitive behaviour therapy (cCBT) as treatment for depression in primary care (REEACT trial): large scale pragmatic randomised controlled trial. *BMJ* 2015; **351**: h5627.
- 645 Furukawa TA, Onishi Y, Hinotsu S, et al. Prescription patterns following first-line new generation antidepressants for depression in Japan: a naturalistic cohort study based on a large claims database. J Affect Disord 2013; **150**: 916–22.
- 646 Torous J, Wisniewski H, Liu G, Keshavan M. Mental health mobile phone app usage, concerns, and benefits among psychiatric outpatients: comparative survey study. *JMIR Ment Health* 2018; 5: e11715.
- 647 Ben-Zeev D, Drake R, Marsch L. Clinical technology specialists. BMJ 2015; **350**: h945.
- 648 Faden RR, Beauchamp TL, Kass NE. Informed consent, comparative effectiveness, and learning health care. *N Engl J Med* 2014; **370**: 766–68.
- 649 Doraiswamy PME, London P, Varnum B, et al. Empowering 8 billion minds: enabling better mental health for all via the ethical adoption of technologies. Washington, DC: National Academy of Medicine; 2019.
- 650 Kapur N, Ibrahim S, While D, et al. Mental health service changes, organisational factors, and patient suicide in England in 1997–2012: a before-and-after study. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; **3**: 526–34.
- 651 Hampton T. Depression care effort brings dramatic drop in large HMO population's suicide rate. *JAMA* 2010; **303**: 1903–05.
- 652 Gusmão R, Quintão S, McDaid D, et al. Antidepressant utilization and suicide in Europe: an ecological multi-national study. *PLoS One* 2013; 8: e66455.
- 653 Abou-Saleh MT, Müller-Oerlinghausen B, Coppen AJ. Lithium in the episode and suicide prophylaxis and in augmenting strategies in patients with unipolar depression. *Int J Bipolar Disord* 2017; 5: 11.
- 654 Murrough JW, Soleimani L, DeWilde KE, et al. Ketamine for rapid reduction of suicidal ideation: a randomized controlled trial. *Psychol Med* 2015; **45**: 3571–80.

- 655 Ionescu DF, Swee MB, Pavone KJ, et al. Rapid and sustained reductions in current suicidal ideation following repeated doses of intravenous ketamine: secondary analysis of an open-label study. *J Clin Psychiatry* 2016; 77: e719–25.
- 656 Stanley B, Brown GK. Safety planning intervention: a brief intervention to mitigate suicide risk. *Cognit Behav Pract* 2012; 19: 256–64.
- 657 Horowitz MA, Moncrieff J. Are we repeating mistakes of the past? A review of the evidence for esketamine. Br J Psychiatry 2021; 219: 614–17.
- 658 Jayaram G, Sporney H, Perticone P. The utility and effectiveness of 15-minute checks in inpatient settings. *Psychiatry (Edgmont)* 2010; 7: 46–49.
- 659 Bschor T. Lithium in the treatment of major depressive disorder. Drugs 2014; 74: 855–62.
- 660 McDaid D. Making an economic case for investing in suicide prevention: quo vadis? In: O'Connor RC, Pirkis J, eds. The International Handbook of Suicide Prevention. Chichester, UK: Wiley-Blackwell, 2016: 775–90.
- 661 Dunlap LJ, Orme S, Zarkin GA, et al. Screening and intervention for suicide prevention: a cost-effectiveness analysis of the ED-SAFE interventions. *Psychiatr Serv* 2019; **70**: 1082–87.
- 662 Woodford R, Spittal MJ, Milner A, et al. Accuracy of clinician predictions of future self-harm: a systematic review and metaanalysis of predictive studies. *Suicide Life Threat Behav* 2019; 49: 23–40.
- 663 Carter G, Milner A, McGill K, Pirkis J, Kapur N, Spittal MJ. Predicting suicidal behaviours using clinical instruments: systematic review and meta-analysis of positive predictive values for risk scales. Br J Psychiatry 2017; 210: 387–95.
- 664 Large M, Myles N, Myles H, et al. Suicide risk assessment among psychiatric inpatients: a systematic review and meta-analysis of high-risk categories. *Psychol Med* 2018; **48**: 1119–27.
- 665 Runeson B, Odeberg J, Pettersson A, Edbom T, Jildevik Adamsson I, Waern M. Instruments for the assessment of suicide risk: a systematic review evaluating the certainty of the evidence. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**: e0180292.
- 666 Hosmer DW. Applied logistic regression. 3rd edition. Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 2013.
- 667 Belsher BE, Smolenski DJ, Pruitt LD, et al. Prediction models for suicide attempts and deaths: a systematic review and simulation. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2019; **76**: 642–51.
- 668 Wortzel HS, Nazem S, Bahraini NH, Matarazzo BB. Why suicide risk assessment still matters. J Psychiatr Pract 2017; 23: 436–40.
- 669 Kessler RC. Clinical epidemiological research on suicide-related behaviors—where we are and where we need to go. JAMA Psychiatry 2019; 76: 777–78.
- 670 Kessler RC, Bossarte RM, Luedtke A, Zaslavsky AM, Zubizarreta JR. Suicide prediction models: a critical review of recent research with recommendations for the way forward. *Mol Psychiatry* 2020; 25: 168–79.
- 671 Bernecker SL, Zuromski KL, Curry JC, et al. Economic evaluation of brief cognitive behavioral therapy vs treatment as usual for suicidal US army soldiers. JAMA Psychiatry 2020; 77: 256–64.
- 672 Ross EL, Zuromski KL, Reis B, Nock MK, Kessler RC, Smoller J. Accuracy requirements for cost-effective suicide risk prediction among primary care patients in the US. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2021; 78: 642–50.
- 673 Gingrich JA, Malm H, Ansorge MS, et al. New insights into how serotonin selective reuptake inhibitors shape the developing brain. *Birth Defects Res* 2017; **109**: 924–32.
- Khalifeh H, Hunt IM, Appleby L, Howard LM. Suicide in perinatal and non-perinatal women in contact with psychiatric services:
  15 year findings from a UK national inquiry. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; 3: 233–42.
- 675 Stewart DE, Vigod SN. Postpartum depression: pathophysiology, treatment, and emerging therapeutics. *Annu Rev Med* 2019; 70: 183–96.
- 676 Keynejad RC, Hanlon C, Howard LM. Psychological interventions for common mental disorders in women experiencing intimate partner violence in low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; 7: 173–90.

- 677 Clarke K, King M, Prost A. Psychosocial interventions for perinatal common mental disorders delivered by providers who are not mental health specialists in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS Med* 2013; 10: e1001541.
- 678 Weissman MM, Pilowsky DJ, Wickramaratne PJ, et al. Remissions in maternal depression and child psychopathology: a STAR\*D-child report. JAMA 2006; 295: 1389–98.
- 579 Wickramaratne P, Gameroff MJ, Pilowsky DJ, et al. Children of depressed mothers 1 year after remission of maternal depression: findings from the STAR\*D-Child study. *Am J Psychiatry* 2011; 168: 593–602.
- 680 Weissman MM, Wickramaratne P, Pilowsky DJ, et al. Treatment of maternal depression in a medication clinical trial and its effect on children. Am J Psychiatry 2015; 172: 450–59.
- 681 Grote NK, Simon GE, Russo J, Lohr MJ, Carson K, Katon W. Incremental benefit-cost of MOMCare: collaborative care for perinatal depression among economically disadvantaged women. *Psychiatr Serv* 2017; 68: 1164–71.
- 682 Swartz HA, Cyranowski JM, Cheng Y, et al. Brief psychotherapy for maternal depression: impact on mothers and children. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2016; 55: 495–503.e2.
- 683 Swartz HA, Fournier J. Can network meta-analysis substitute for direct comparisons in psychotherapy trials? *JAMA Psychiatry* 2019; 76: 678–79.
- 684 Gunlicks ML, Weissman MM. Change in child psychopathology with improvement in parental depression: a systematic review. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2008; 47: 379–89.
- 685 Howard LM, Challacombe F. Effective treatment of postnatal depression is associated with normal child development. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2018; 5: 95–97.
- 686 McTavish JR, MacGregor JC, Wathen CN, MacMillan HL. Children's exposure to intimate partner violence: an overview. *Int Rev Psychiatry* 2016; 28: 504–18.
- 687 UNICEF. Measuring mental health among adolescents at the population level (MMAP) —overview. 2021. https://data.unicef.org/ topic/child-health/mental-health/mmap/ (accessed Feb 1, 2022).
- 688 Wolpert M, Vostanis P, Martin K, et al. High integrity mental health services for children: focusing on the person, not the problem. *BMJ* 2017; 357: j1500.
- 689 Kodish I, Richardson L, Schlesinger A. Collaborative and integrated care for adolescent depression. *Child Adolesc Psychiatr Clin N Am* 2019; 28: 315–25.
- 690 Richardson LP, Ludman E, McCauley E, et al. Collaborative care for adolescents with depression in primary care: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2014; 312: 809–16.
- 691 Wright DR, Haaland WL, Ludman E, McCauley E, Lindenbaum J, Richardson LP. The costs and cost-effectiveness of collaborative care for adolescents with depression in primary care settings: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA Pediatr* 2016; **170**: 1048–54.
- 692 Bear HA, Edbrooke-Childs J, Norton S, Krause KR, Wolpert M. Systematic review and meta-analysis: outcomes of routine specialist mental health care for young people with depression and/or anxiety. J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry 2020; 59: 810–41.
- 693 Weisz JR, Kuppens S, Eckshtain D, Ugueto AM, Hawley KM, Jensen-Doss A. Performance of evidence-based youth psychotherapies compared with usual clinical care: a multilevel meta-analysis. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2013; **70**: 750–61.
- 694 Weisz JR, Chorpita BF, Palinkas LA, et al. Testing standard and modular designs for psychotherapy treating depression, anxiety, and conduct problems in youth: a randomized effectiveness trial. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 2012; **69**: 274–82.
- 695 Wolpert M, Dalzell K, Ullman R, et al. Strategies not accompanied by a mental health professional to address anxiety and depression in children and young people: a scoping review of range and a systematic review of effectiveness. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2019; 6: 46–60.
- 696 Michelson D, Malik K, Parikh R, et al. Effectiveness of a brief lay counsellor-delivered, problem-solving intervention for adolescent mental health problems in urban, low-income schools in India: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2020; 4: 571–82.
- 697 Unutzer J, Katon W, Callahan CM, et al. Collaborative care management of late-life depression in the primary care setting: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA* 2002; **288**: 2836–45.

- 698 United Nations Office for the Coordination of Humanitarian Affairs (OCHA). Global Humanitarian Overview for 2021. https://www. unocha.org/global-humanitarian-overview-2021?gclid=Cj0KCQiA0e OPBhCGARISAFIWTs5tIlFE3L WvfsmTyJ6kpOzQVov4ww OcSg4BBmqwplasnA LTpUbWNX4aAqHmEALw\_wcB (accessed Feb 1, 2022).
- 699 IASC. Guidelines on Mental Health and Psychosocial Support in Emergency Settings. Geneva: Inter-Agency Standing Committee, 2007.
- 700 Dawson KS, Bryant RA, Harper M, et al. Problem Management Plus (PM+): a WHO transdiagnostic psychological intervention for common mental health problems. World Psychiatry 2015; 14: 354–57.
- Tol WA, Leku MR, Lakin DP, et al. Guided self-help to reduce psychological distress in South Sudanese female refugees in Uganda: a cluster randomised trial. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; 8: e254–63.
- 702 Barbui C, Purgato M, Abdulmalik J, et al. Efficacy of psychosocial interventions for mental health outcomes in low-income and middle-income countries: an umbrella review. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2020; 7: 162–72.

- 703 Kleinman A. Four social theories for global health. Lancet 2010; 375: 1518–19.
- 704 Harris MG, Kazdin AE, Chiu WT, et al. Findings from World Mental Health Surveys of the perceived helpfulness of treatment for patients with major depressive disorder. *JAMA Psychiatry* 2020; 77: 1–13.
- 705 Weissman MM, Pathak J, Talati A. Personal life events—a promising dimension for psychiatry in electronic health records. JAMA Psychiatry 2020; 77: 115–16.
- 706 Wellcome Trust. Mental health programme strategy. 2021. https://wellcome.org/what-we-do/mental-health (accessed Feb 1, 2022).
- 707 Brinsley J, Schuch F, Lederman O, et al. Effects of yoga on depressive symptoms in people with mental disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Br J Sports Med 2021; 55: 992–1000.
- 708 Clark DM. Realizing the mass public benefit of evidence-based psychological therapies: the IAPT program. Annu Rev Clin Psychol 2018; 14: 159–83.

Copyright © 2022 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.